

THE BLACK KNIGHT MISSION

To be the **PREMIER PROVIDER** of software and data and analytics solutions to the **MORTGAGE AND CONSUMER LOAN, REAL ESTATE AND CAPITAL MARKETS** verticals, known for PRODUCT EXCELLENCE; and to deliver innovative, seamlessly integrated products with superior capabilities, functionality and support that enable our clients to:

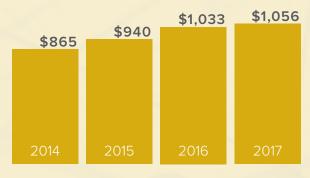
- Realize greater efficiencies and drive improved financial performance
- Better manage and mitigate risk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 Financial Highlights
- 2 Letter to Shareholders
- 6 Non-GAAP Financial Measures
- 7 Board of Directors and Corporate Officers

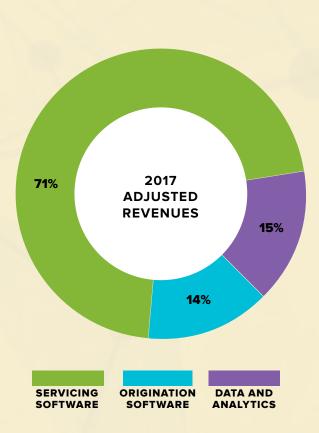
FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

| (in millions, except per share data) | 2017 | 2016 | Change |
|--|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Revenues | \$1,051.6 | \$1,026.0 | 2% |
| Adjusted Revenues ⁽¹⁾ | \$1,056.1 | \$1,033.3 | 2% |
| Net Earnings | \$254.2 | \$133.0 | 91% |
| Net Earnings attributable to Black Knight | \$182.3 | \$45.8 | 298% |
| Net Earnings attributable to Black Knight, per diluted share | \$1.47 | \$0.67 | 119% |
| Adjusted Net Earnings ⁽¹⁾ | \$209.6 | \$175.4 | 19% |
| Adjusted Net Earnings Per Share ⁽¹⁾ | \$1.38 | \$1.15 | 20% |
| Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾ | \$505.8 | \$463.1 | 9% |
| Adjusted EBITDA Margin ⁽¹⁾ | 47.9% | 44.8% | +310 bps |



ADJUSTED REVENUES





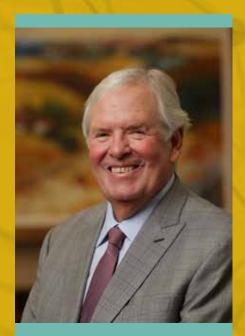
TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS

2017 was another strong year for Black Knight, as we continued to execute against our strategic initiatives and create shareholder value. We added new clients to our already impressive client list, expanded our relationships with several key clients in existing markets, continued to expand the number of our enterprise clients and introduced new products that support our clients' goals to drive greater efficiencies and to grow their businesses.

CONTINUED SALES SUCCESS

We remain focused on driving further penetration of our existing client base through the sale of additional solutions. Clients that use multiple Black Knight solutions – from origination through servicing – benefit from our integrated software platforms and data. Our ability to deliver an integrated, end-to-end solutions suite with superior scalability and feature functionality helps our clients reduce risk, improve efficiency and drive financial performance.

As an example, Citi selected our LoanSphere® Empower® loan origination system (LOS) to manage its retail and home equity lending, as well as its correspondent lending channel, further illustrating our position as the software provider with the ability to support the largest and most complex mortgage operations in the country. This follows Citi's decision to move its retail mortgages, originated and owned by Citi for Citi's retail bank clients, to our LoanSphere® MSP® servicing software platform through a subservicing agreement with Cenlar FSB. Through the combination of these arrangements, Citi will become a Black Knight Enterprise Client, which we believe will help Citi realize exponential business value.



William P. Foley, II

Executive Chairman of the Board

There remains a tremendous opportunity to cross-sell our LOS capabilities across our client base. Currently, approximately a quarter of our existing MSP® clients are using, or are in the process of implementing, a Black Knight LOS. We believe that as the premier end-to-end provider, we are well-positioned to help originators increase the profitability of their operations and continue to decrease their exposure to risk and compliance issues.

Along with the LOS cross-sale opportunity, we also continued to execute on selling our Data & Analytics and Enterprise Business Intelligence (EBI) offerings to market leaders. A top lender and servicer selected the LoanSphere Data Hub® to leverage throughout its servicing operation and to link data across its enterprise. And, M&T Bank will be leveraging Black Knight's full EBI suite to provide broader, deeper insight into their mortgage portfolio and to help improve efficiency across their origination and servicing operations.

In addition to our strong cross-sell efforts, we continued to successfully win new clients. For example, within our servicing software business, we announced that Ocwen Loan Servicing, a top servicer, signed an agreement to service first mortgages, home equity loans and lines of credit on MSP® and utilize our suite of specialty servicing solutions. With this addition, 14 of the top 15 servicers currently use – or are implementing – MSP® for the servicing of first mortgages.

These are just a few examples of our recent sales efforts that have resulted in our significant sold pipeline of approximately \$160 million of incremental run-rate revenue that we expect to realize by the end of 2020. This pipeline represents signed deals that are in some stage of implementation, or ramp-up

TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS

cycle, but does not include price increases, organic volume growth, or any other new deals that we expect to sign in the future.

SUCCESSFUL CONVERSIONS

We believe that our strong reputation for successfully completing large, complex conversions continues to be one of our key differentiators. As an example, we completed the conversion of more than 1 million home equity and private banking loans to MSP® for JPMorgan Chase during 2017. The conversion of the second largest home equity portfolio in the country not only enhanced our already strong relationship with JPMorgan Chase, but is a significant proof point that we can deliver for the largest home equity servicers in the nation. We also successfully completed LOS conversions for two leading lenders and continued to make progress on conversions for other origination and servicing clients.

THE RIGHT COMPANY AT THE RIGHT TIME

Our proven commitment to reinvest in our current products and the development of innovative offerings is one of the key reasons Black Knight is the right company at the right time for the markets we serve.

We are focused on enhancing our offerings to include full process automation, enriching the user experience, machine-learning capabilities and increased fortification for our solutions in terms of information security and data center hardening. We are also making significant investments in our digital capabilities – from origination through servicing – to help our clients provide superior service to their customers and better manage their businesses.

In 2017, we also successfully completed the spinoff of Black Knight from Fidelity National Financial, which we believe unlocks significant value for our shareholders. Our enhanced trading liquidity makes our stock more accessible to a broader base of potential investors and allows us to deploy capital to repurchase shares more opportunistically. This transaction marks another important milestone in Black Knight's evolution to become the premier provider of software and data and analytics solutions to the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital markets verticals.

In summary, we continue to successfully execute on our growth strategies; create long-term customer relationships with high levels of recurring revenues; invest in product enhancement and risk mitigation strategies; and identify innovative solutions that will offer our clients a competitive advantage.

Finally, we would like to welcome Anthony Jabbour as CEO of Black Knight. Anthony has a strong track record of successfully growing businesses both organically and through acquisitions, establishing strong client relationships and managing large, complex technology operations in the financial technology industry. We look forward to working with him as we take the company to the next level.

William P. Foley, II Executive Chairman of the Board

NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

Reconciliation of Revenues to Adjusted Revenues

Years Ended

| (\$ in millions) | | | | 2014 |
|---|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Revenues | \$1,051.6 | \$1,026.0 | \$930.7 | \$852.1 |
| Deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment | 4.5 | 7.3 | 9.6 | 12.8 |
| Adjusted Revenues | \$1,056.1 | \$1,033.3 | \$940.3 | \$864.9 |

Reconciliation of Net Earnings (Loss) to Adjusted EBITDA

Years Ended

| (\$ in millions) | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Net Earnings (Loss) | \$254.2 | \$133.0 | \$82.4 | \$(107.1) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 206.5 | 208.3 | 194.3 | 188.8 |
| Interest expense | 57.5 | 67.6 | 89.8 | 128.7 |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | (61.8) | 25.8 | 13.4 | (5.3) |
| Other expense, net | 12.6 | 6.4 | 4.6 | 12.0 |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax | _ | _ | _ | 0.8 |
| EBITDA | 469.0 | 441.1 | 384.5 | 217.9 |
| Deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment | 4.5 | 7.3 | 9.6 | 12.8 |
| Equity-based compensation | 19.2 | 12.4 | 11.4 | 6.4 |
| Transition and integration costs | _ | _ | _ | 110.3 |
| Debt and/or equity offering expenses | 7.5 | 0.6 | 4.4 | _ |
| Spin-off related transition costs | 5.6 | _ | _ | _ |
| Management fees | _ | _ | 3.6 | 9.0 |
| Acquisition-related costs | _ | 1.7 | _ | _ |
| Legal and regulatory matters | _ | _ | _ | (1.5) |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$505.8 | \$463.1 | \$413.5 | \$354.9 |
| Adjusted EBITDA margin | 47.9% | 44.8% | 44.0% | 41.0% |

Reconciliation of Net Earnings to Adjusted Net Earnings

Years Ended

| (\$ in millions, except per share data) | | |
|--|---------|---------|
| Net Earnings | \$254.2 | \$133.0 |
| Depreciation and amortization purchase accounting adjustment | 92.2 | 90.1 |
| Deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment | 4.5 | 7.3 |
| Equity-based compensation | 19.2 | 12.4 |
| Debt and/or equity offering expenses | 20.1 | 0.6 |
| Spin-off related transition costs | 5.8 | - |
| Acquisition-related costs | _ | 1.7 |
| Legal and regulatory matters | (0.3) | 6.4 |
| Income tax expense adjustment | (75.2) | (76.1) |
| Deferred tax revaluation adjustment | (110.9) | _ |
| Adjusted Net Earnings | \$209.6 | \$175.4 |
| Adjusted net earnings per share | \$1.38 | \$1.15 |
| Weighted average adjusted shares outstanding | 152.4 | 152.7 |

Adjusted Revenues – We define Adjusted Revenues as Revenues adjusted to include the revenues that were not recorded by us during the periods presented due to the deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment recorded in accordance with GAAP. These adjustments are reflected in Corporate and Other.

Adjusted EBITDA - We define Adjusted EBITDA as Net earnings (loss), with adjustments to reflect the addition or elimination of certain income statement items including, but not limited to (i) Depreciation and amortization; (ii) Interest expense; (iii) Income tax (benefit) expense; (iv) Other expense, net; (v) Loss (gain) from discontinued operations, net of tax; (vi) deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment recorded in accordance with GAAP; (vii) equity-based compensation, including related payroll taxes; (viii) transition and integration costs; (ix) costs associated with debt and/or equity offerings, including the spin-off of Black Knight from FNF on September 29, 2017 (the "Distribution"); (x) spin-off related transition costs; and (xi) member management fees paid to FNF and THL Managers, LLC; (xii) acquisition-related costs and; (xiii) significant legal and regulatory matters. These adjustments are reflected in Corporate and Other.

Adjusted EBITDA Margin – Adjusted EBITDA Margin is calculated by dividing Adjusted EBITDA by Adjusted Revenues.

Adjusted Net Earnings - We define Adjusted Net Earnings as Net earnings with adjustments to reflect the addition or elimination of certain income statement items including, but not limited to (i) the net incremental depreciation and amortization adjustments associated with the application of purchase accounting; (ii) deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment: (iii) equity-based compensation, including related payroll taxes; (iv) costs associated with debt and/or equity offerings, including the Distribution; (v) spin-off related transition costs; (vi) acquisition-related costs; (vii) significant legal and regulatory matters; and (viii) adjustment for income tax expense assuming the conversion of all the shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock prior to the Distribution, the tax effect of the non-GAAP adjustments and the deferred tax revaluation adjustment as a result of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017.

Adjusted Net Earnings Per Share — For the periods prior to the Distribution, we calculate per share amounts assuming the exchange of all shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock at the beginning of the respective period. We also include the dilutive effect of any unvested restricted shares of common stock.

INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

William P. Foley, II

Executive Chairman Black Knight, Inc.

Thomas M. Hagerty

Managing Director
Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P.

David K. Hunt

Private Investor

Anthony M. Jabbour

Chief Executive Officer Black Knight, Inc.

Richard N. Massey

Partner
Westrock Capital, LLC

Ganesh B. Rao

Managing Director
Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P.

John D. Rood

Chairman

The Vestcor Companies, Inc.

Thomas J. Sanzone

Vice Chairman Black Knight, Inc.

| COMMITTEE COMPOSITION | Audit Committee | Compensation Committee | Nominating and Governance Committee | Risk Committee |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Thomas M. Hagerty | | 2 | 2 | |
| David K. Hunt | 1 | | | 1 |
| Richard N. Massey | 2 | <u>.</u> | 1 | |
| Ganesh B. Rao | | | | 1 |
| John D. Rood | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | | | |





CORPORATE OFFICERS

William P. Foley, II

Executive Chairman

Anthony M. Jabbour

Chief Executive Officer

Joseph M. Nackashi

President

Kirk T. Larsen

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Anthony Orefice

Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

Michael L. Gravelle

Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549 Form 10-K

| | | | _ | |
|----|---------|----|----|-----|
| ∕1 | /T | 1 | On | ~ / |
| | / 1 9 1 | rv | un | ~ 1 |
| | | | | |

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT \mathbf{V} **OF 1934** For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE **ACT OF 1934** Commission File No. 001-37394 Black Knight, Inc. (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter) **Delaware** 81-5265638 (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) 601 Riverside Avenue (904) 854-5100 Jacksonville, Florida 32204 (Registrant's telephone number, (Address of principal executive offices, including zip code) including area code) Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: **Title of Each Class** Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value

New York Stock Exchange

| | Securities registered p | oursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: No | one |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Indicate by check mark if the | registrant is a well-known | seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the | e Securities Act. Yes 🗹 No 🗖 |
| Indicate by check mark if the | registrant is not required to | file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section | n 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No ☑ |
| | 12 months (or for such sh | ed all reports required to be filed by Section 1 norter period that the registrant was required to \square No \square | |
| File required to be submitted and | posted pursuant to Rule 40 | ted electronically and posted on its corporate V 15 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapte bmit and post such files). Yes ☑ No ☐ | |
| | gistrant's knowledge, in det | oursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229 finitive proxy or information statements incor | |
| | company. See the definitio | e accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non- ns of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated file Act. (Check one): | |
| Large accelerated filer ☑ | Accelerated filer | Non-accelerated filer □ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) | Smaller reporting company |
| | | | Emerging growth company |
| | | rk if the registrant has elected not to use the endards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of | |
| Indicate by check mark wheth | er the registrant is a shell of | company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exc | change Act). Yes 🗖 No 🗹 |
| The aggregate market value of | the shares of Black Knight | Financial Services, Inc. Class A common stock | held by non-affiliates of the registrant |

As of February 22, 2018, there were 150,136,389 shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock outstanding.

as of June 30, 2017 was \$1,075,956,664 based on the closing price of \$40.95 as reported by the New York Stock Exchange.

The information in Part III hereof for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, will be filed within 120 days after the close of the fiscal year that is the subject of this Report.

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. FORM 10-K TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page Number |
|-----------------|--|----------------|
| | <u>PART I</u> | |
| Item 1. | <u>Business</u> | <u>1</u> |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors | <u>11</u> |
| Item 1B. | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> | <u>24</u> |
| Item 2. | <u>Properties</u> | <u>24</u> |
| Item 3. | <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | <u>24</u> |
| Item 4. | Mine Safety Disclosure | <u>24</u> |
| | PART II | |
| Item 5. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | <u>24</u> |
| Item 6. | Selected Financial Data | <u>26</u> |
| <u>Item 7.</u> | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <u>30</u> |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk | <u>49</u> |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | <u>51</u> |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | <u>90</u> |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures | <u>91</u> |
| Item 9B. | Other Information | <u>91</u> |
| | <u>PART III</u> | |
| <u>Item 10.</u> | Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant | <u>91</u> |
| <u>Item 11.</u> | Executive Compensation | <u>91</u> |
| <u>Item 12.</u> | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters | <u>91</u> |
| <u>Item 13.</u> | Certain Relationships, Related Transactions and Director Independence | <u>91</u> |
| <u>Item 14.</u> | Principal Accounting Fees and Services | <u>91</u> |
| | PART IV | |
| <u>Item 15.</u> | Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules | <u>92</u> |

Part I

Item 1. Business

Except as otherwise indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, all references to "Black Knight," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" (1) prior to the Distribution (as defined in the "Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions" section below), are to Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. ("BKFS"), a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries and (2) after the Distribution, are to Black Knight, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries.

Overview

We are a leading provider of software, data and analytics solutions to the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital market verticals. Our solutions facilitate and automate many of the mission-critical business processes across the homeownership lifecycle, from origination until asset disposition. We believe we differentiate ourselves by the breadth and depth of our comprehensive, integrated solutions and the insight we provide to our clients.

We have market-leading software solutions combined with comprehensive real estate data and extensive analytic capabilities. Our solutions are utilized by U.S. mortgage originators and servicers, as well as other financial institutions, investors and real estate professionals, to support mortgage lending and servicing operations, analyze portfolios and properties, operate more efficiently, meet regulatory compliance requirements and mitigate risk.

The U.S. mortgage market has undergone significant change, and market participants have been subjected to more stringent oversight in recent years. Regulators have increasingly focused on better disclosure, improved risk mitigation and enhanced oversight. Lenders large and small have experienced higher costs in order to comply with this higher level of regulation. Despite these new regulatory requirements, the mortgage industry remains a competitive marketplace with numerous large lenders and smaller institutions competing for new loan originations. In order to comply with the increased regulatory requirements and compete more effectively, market participants have continued to outsource mission-critical functions to third party technology providers that can offer comprehensive and integrated solutions, which are also cost-effective, due to their deep domain expertise and economies of scale.

We believe our comprehensive end-to-end, integrated solutions differentiate us from other software providers and position us particularly well for evolving opportunities. We have served the mortgage and real estate industries for over 50 years and utilize this experience to design and develop solutions that fit our clients' ever-evolving needs. Our proprietary software solutions and data and analytics capabilities reduce manual processes, improve compliance and quality, mitigate risk and deliver significant cost savings to our clients. Our scale allows us to continually and cost-effectively invest in our business in order to meet evolving industry requirements and maintain our position as an industry-standard platform for mortgage market participants.

The table below summarizes active first and second lien mortgages on our mortgage servicing software solution and the related market data, reflecting our leadership in the mortgage servicing software solutions market as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 (in millions):

| | First lien mort | gages | Second lien mortgages | | Total first and second | lien mortgages |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|----------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 2016 | | 2017 | 2016 |
| Active loans | 31.6 | 30.9 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 33.6 | 32.0 |
| Market size | 51.2 (1) | 50.9 (1) | 15.4 (2) | 14.8 (2) | 66.6 | 65.7 |
| Market share | 62% | 61% | 13% | 7% | 50% | 49% |

Note: Percentages above may not recalculate due to rounding.

- (1) According to the December Black Knight Mortgage Monitor Reports as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 for U.S. first lien mortgages.
- (2) According to the November 2017 and February 2017 Equifax National Consumer Credit Trends Reports as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively, for U.S. second lien mortgages.

Our business is organized into two segments:

Software Solutions – offers software and hosting solutions that support loan servicing, loan origination and settlement services. The Software Solutions segment was formerly known as the Technology segment.

Data and Analytics – offers data and analytics solutions to the mortgage, real estate and capital markets verticals. These solutions include property ownership data, lien data, servicing data, automated valuation models, collateral risk scores, prepayment and default models, lead generation, multiple listing service solutions and other data solutions.

We offer our solutions to a wide range of clients across the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital market verticals. The quality and breadth of our solutions contribute to the long-standing nature of our relationships with our clients, the majority of whom enter into long-term contracts across multiple products that are embedded in their mission critical workflow and decision processes, particularly in the Software Solutions segment. Given the contractual nature of our revenues and stickiness of our client

relationships, our revenues are highly visible and recurring in nature. Due to our integrated suite of solutions and our scale, we are able to drive significant operating leverage, which we believe enables our clients to operate more efficiently while allowing us to generate strong margins and cash flows.

Our History

Our business generally represents a reorganization of the former Technology, Data and Analytics segment of Lender Processing Services, Inc. ("LPS"), a former provider of integrated technology, data and services to the mortgage industry in the United States that Fidelity National Financial, Inc. ("FNF") acquired in January 2014. Our business also includes the businesses of Fidelity National Commerce Velocity, LLC ("Commerce Velocity") and Property Insight, LLC ("Property Insight"), two companies that were contributed to us by FNF. ServiceLink Holdings, LLC ("ServiceLink"), another majority-owned subsidiary of FNF, operates the Transaction Services businesses of the former LPS as well as FNF's legacy ServiceLink businesses. We were a majority-owned subsidiary of FNF prior to the Distribution as described in the "Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions" section below.

Acquisition of LPS by FNF and Internal Reorganization

On January 2, 2014, FNF acquired LPS (the "Acquisition"), and as a result, LPS became an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of FNF.

Following the Acquisition, on January 3, 2014, a series of transactions were effected (the "Internal Reorganization"), pursuant to which (i) LPS was converted into a limited liability company and renamed Black Knight InfoServ, LLC ("BKIS"); (ii) the former Transaction Services businesses of LPS were transferred by BKIS to Black Knight Holdings, Inc. ("BKHI"), a whollyowned subsidiary of FNF, and contributed by BKHI to ServiceLink; (iii) Black Knight Financial Services, LLC ("BKFS LLC") acquired all of the membership interests of BKIS; and (iv) all of the outstanding membership interests of Commerce Velocity were contributed by BKHI to BKFS LLC.

As a result of the Internal Reorganization, BKFS LLC owns substantially all of the former Technology, Data and Analytics segment of LPS and Commerce Velocity. BKFS LLC did not acquire the former Transaction Services segment of LPS.

Following the Internal Reorganization, BKFS LLC issued, in the aggregate, 35.0% of the membership interests ("Units") of BKFS LLC, to (i) certain affiliates ("THL Affiliates") of Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P. ("THL"), and (ii) THL Black Knight I Holding Corp. and THL Investors Black Knight I Holding Corp. (together, the "THL Intermediaries"), each of which is an affiliate of THL, formed for the purpose of holding investments in BKFS LLC. As consideration for the Units of BKFS LLC, THL contributed \$350.0 million.

Following the Internal Reorganization and the subsequent issuance of Units to THL, BKFS LLC was majority owned by FNF through its wholly-owned subsidiary, BKHI, and certain affiliates of FNF and BKHI, and minority owned by THL through the THL Affiliates and THL Intermediaries.

Contribution of Property Insight

On June 2, 2014, as part of an additional internal reorganization, two wholly-owned subsidiaries of FNF contributed to BKFS LLC their respective interests in Property Insight, which provides information used by title insurance underwriters, title agents and closing attorneys to source and underwrite title insurance for real property sales and transfers. As a result, BKFS LLC is the sole member of Property Insight. In connection with the Property Insight contribution, BKFS LLC issued an additional 6.4 million Units to certain affiliates of BKHI. As a result of this issuance, THL Affiliates' and THL Intermediaries' combined percentage ownership in BKFS LLC was reduced from 35.0% to 32.9%, and FNF's percentage of beneficial ownership of BKFS LLC increased from 65.0% to 67.1%.

Initial Public Offering

On May 26, 2015, we completed our initial public offering ("IPO") in which we issued and sold 20,700,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock at a price of \$24.50 per share. In connection with our IPO, we effected several reorganization transactions (the "Offering Reorganization"). See Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a more detailed discussion of the IPO.

2016 Acquisitions

On May 16, 2016, we completed our acquisition of eLynx Holdings, Inc. ("eLynx"), a leading lending document and data delivery platform that we now refer to as our eLending business. Our eLending business helps clients in the financial services and real estate industries electronically capture and manage documents and associated data throughout the document lifecycle. We purchased eLynx to augment our origination software business. This acquisition positions us to electronically support the full mortgage origination process.

On June 22, 2016, we completed our acquisition of Motivity Solutions, Inc. ("Motivity"), which provides customized mortgage business intelligence software solutions. Motivity along with our LoanSphere product suite, including the LoanSphere Data Hub, provides clients with deeper insights into their origination and servicing operations and portfolios.

Recent Developments

Realignment of Property Insight

Effective January 1,2017, Property Insight realigned its commercial relationship with FNF. In connection with the realignment, Property Insight employees responsible for title plant posting and maintenance were transferred to FNF. Under the new commercial arrangement, we continue to own the title plant technology and retain sales responsibility for third parties, other than FNF. As a result of the realignment, we no longer recognize revenues or expenses related to title plant posting and maintenance, but charge FNF a license fee for use of the technology to access and maintain the title plant data. Had the realignment taken place on January 1, 2016, our 2016 revenues and expenses would have been lower by approximately \$30 million with essentially no effect to operating income. This transaction did not result in any gain or loss.

Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions

On September 29, 2017, we completed a tax-free plan whereby FNF distributed all 83.3 million shares of BKFS common stock that it owned to FNF Group shareholders through a series of transactions (the "Distribution"). The Distribution was consummated through four newly-formed corporations, New BKH Corp. ("New BKH"), Black Knight, Inc. (formerly known as Black Knight Holdco Corp.), New BKH Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub One") and BKFS Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub Two"), as follows:

- BKHI, a wholly-owned subsidiary of FNF, contributed all of its 83.3 million shares of BKFS Class B common stock and all of its units of BKFS LLC to New BKH in exchange for 100% of the shares of New BKH common stock;
- Following which BKHI converted into a limited liability company and distributed to FNF all of the shares of New BKH common stock held by BKHI;
- Immediately thereafter, FNF distributed the shares of New BKH common stock to the holders of FNF Group common stock on a pro-rata basis (the "Spin-off");
- Immediately following the Spin-off, Merger Sub One merged with and into New BKH (the "New BKH merger");
- In the New BKH merger, each outstanding share of New BKH common stock (other than shares owned by New BKH)
 was exchanged for one share of Black Knight, Inc. common stock. New BKH shares owned by New BKH immediately
 prior to the New BKH merger were canceled for no consideration. As a result of the Spin-Off and the New BKH merger,
 FNF Group shareholders received 0.3066322 shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock for each share of FNF Group
 common stock they held;
- Immediately following the New BKH merger, Merger Sub Two merged with and into Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. (the "BKFS merger");
- In the BKFS merger, each outstanding share of BKFS Class A common stock (other than shares owned by BKFS) was exchanged for one share of Black Knight, Inc. common stock. Shares of BKFS Class A common stock owned by BKFS, otherwise referred to as treasury stock, immediately prior to the BKFS merger were canceled for no consideration; and
- Black Knight, Inc. is the public company following the completion of the Distribution.

Shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the trading symbol "BKI", and began trading on October 2, 2017. Under the organizational documents of Black Knight, Inc., the rights of the holders of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are substantially the same as the rights of former holders of BKFS Class A common stock.

On June 8, 2017, Black Knight, Inc., BKFS and certain affiliates of THL entered into an interest exchange agreement (the "THL Interest Exchange"). Immediately following the completion of the Distribution, affiliates of THL contributed to Black Knight, Inc. all of their BKFS Class B common stock and all of their BKFS LLC Units in exchange for a number of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock equal to the number of shares of BKFS Class B common stock contributed. Following the completion of the Distribution and the THL Interest Exchange, the shares of BKFS Class B common stock were canceled.

Our Corporate Structure

Prior to the Distribution, BKFS conducted its business through BKFS LLC and its subsidiaries. We had a sole managing member interest in BKFS LLC, which granted us the exclusive authority to manage, control and operate the business and affairs of BKFS LLC and its subsidiaries, pursuant to the terms of its Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement ("LLC Agreement"). Under the terms of the LLC Agreement, we are authorized to manage the business of BKFS LLC, including

enter into contracts, manage bank accounts, hire employees and agents, incur and pay debts and expenses, merge or consolidate with other entities and pay taxes. We consolidated BKFS LLC in our consolidated financial statements and reported noncontrolling interests related to the Units in BKFS LLC held by BKHI and certain THL Affiliates. Our shareholders indirectly controlled BKFS LLC through our managing member interest.

FNF, through BKHI, and certain THL Affiliates held Units and a number of shares of BKFS Class B common stock equal to the number of Units held by each such owner.

Prior to the Distribution, our corporate structure, as described above, was commonly referred to as an "Up-C" structure, which is often used by partnerships and limited liability companies when they undertake an initial public offering. Our Up-C structure allowed the owners of BKFS LLC to realize tax benefits associated with ownership interests in an entity that was treated as a partnership, or "passthrough" entity, for income tax purposes. These benefits included limiting entity level corporate taxes. Because Units were exchangeable for cash from BKFS LLC or, at our option, shares of BKFS Class A common stock, the Up-C structure also provided the owners of BKFS LLC potential liquidity that holders of privately held limited liability companies are not typically afforded. The owners of BKFS LLC also had voting rights in us equal to those of holders of BKFS Class A common stock through their ownership of shares of BKFS Class B common stock. BKFS also held Units and received the same benefits as the other holders of Units on account of its ownership in an entity treated as a partnership, or passthrough entity, for income tax purposes. Meanwhile, holders of BKFS Class A common stock had economic and voting rights similar to those of holders of common stock of non-Up-C structured public companies.

Generally, we received a pro-rata share of any distributions made by BKFS LLC to its members, which included us, BKHI and certain THL Affiliates. However, pursuant to the LLC Agreement, BKFS LLC was required to make tax distributions to help each of the holders of the Units pay taxes according to such holder's allocable share of taxable income rather than on a pro-rata basis. Additionally, tax distributions were required to be made based upon an assumed tax rate. Funds used by BKFS LLC to satisfy its tax distribution obligations were not available for reinvestment in our business.

BKFS was a holding company and its sole asset was its interest in BKFS LLC. BKFS, through its sole managing member interest, had 100% of the voting power in BKFS LLC and, through its ownership of Units, had 44.5% of the economic interests in BKFS LLC immediately following the IPO. Investors in BKFS held an indirect interest in BKFS LLC through us.

Subsequent to the Distribution and related transactions, BKFS LLC is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Black Knight, Inc. and there are no noncontrolling interests in BKFS LLC. In addition, the Up-C structure is no longer in place.

Our Markets

The U.S. mortgage market is large, and the loan lifecycle is complex and consists of several stages. The mortgage loan lifecycle includes origination, servicing and default. Mortgages are originated to finance home purchases or refinance existing mortgages. Once a mortgage is originated, it is serviced on a periodic basis by mortgage servicers, which may not be the lenders that originated the mortgage. Furthermore, if a mortgage experiences default, it triggers a set of multifaceted processes with an assortment of potential outcomes depending on a mix of variables.

Underlying the three major components of the mortgage loan lifecycle are the software, data and analytics support behind each process, which has become increasingly critical to industry participants due to the complexity of regulatory requirements. As the industry has grown in complexity, participants have responded by outsourcing to large scale specialty providers, automating manual processes and seeking end-to-end solutions that support the processes required to manage the entire mortgage loan lifecycle.

Overview of the Mortgage Servicing Market

The U.S. mortgage servicing market is comprised of first and second lien mortgage loans. As of December 31, 2017, the first lien mortgage market represents 51.2 million mortgage loans according to the Black Knight Mortgage Monitor Report. As of September 30, 2017, the second lien mortgage market represents 15.4 million mortgage loans according to the November 2017 Equifax National Consumer Credit Trends Report. Even through housing downturns, the mortgage servicing market generally remains stable, as the total number of first lien mortgage loans outstanding tends to stay more constant than mortgage originations. The number of second lien mortgage loans outstanding can vary based on a number of factors including loan-to-value ratios, interest rates and lenders' desire to own such loans.

While delinquent mortgages typically represent a small portion of the overall loan servicing market, the mortgage default process is long and complex and involves multiple parties, a significant exchange of data and documentation and extensive regulatory requirements. Providers in the default process must be able to meet strict regulatory guidelines, which we believe are best met through the use of technology.

Overview of the Mortgage Origination Market

The U.S. mortgage origination market consists of both purchase and refinance originations. The mortgage origination process is complex and involves multiple parties, significant data exchange and significant regulatory oversight, which requires scale and substantial industry experience. According to the Mortgage Bankers Association Mortgage Finance Forecast as of January 20, 2018, the U.S. mortgage origination market for purchase and refinance originations by year is estimated as follows (in billions):

| | 2018 | | 2017 | | 2016 |
|------------------------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Mortgage Originations: | | | | | |
| Purchase | \$ 1,183.0 | \$ | 1,110.0 | \$ | 1,052.0 |
| Refinance | 426.0 | | 600.0 | | 999.0 |
| Total | \$ 1,609.0 | \$ | 1,710.0 | \$ | 2,051.0 |

Recent Trends

The U.S. mortgage market has seen significant change since the financial crisis and is expected to continue to evolve going forward. Key regulatory actions arising from the financial crisis, such as the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") and the establishment of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), imposed new and evolving standards for market participants. These regulatory changes have spurred lenders and servicers to seek software solutions that help them meet their compliance obligations in the face of a changing regulatory environment while remaining efficient and profitable.

- Evolving regulation. Most U.S. mortgage market participants have become subject to increased regulatory oversight and regulatory requirements as federal and state governments have enacted various new laws, rules and regulations. One example of such legislation is the Dodd-Frank Act, which contained broad changes for many sectors of the financial services and lending industries and established the CFPB, the federal regulatory agency responsible for regulating consumer financial protection within the United States. It is our experience that mortgage lenders have become more focused on minimizing the risk of non-compliance with these evolving regulations and are looking toward technologies and solutions that help them to comply with the increased regulatory oversight and requirements.
- Lenders increasingly focused on core operations. As a result of greater regulatory scrutiny and the higher cost of doing business, we believe lenders have become more focused on their core operations and customers. We believe lenders are increasingly shifting from in-house technologies to solutions with third-party providers who can provide better technology and services more efficiently. Lenders require these vendors to provide best-in-class technology and deep domain expertise and to assist them in maintaining regulatory compliance.
- Growing role of technology in the U.S. mortgage industry. Banks and other lenders and servicers have become
 increasingly focused on technology automation and workflow management to operate more efficiently and meet their
 regulatory guidelines. We believe vendors must be able to support the complexity of the market, display extensive
 industry knowledge and possess the financial resources to make the necessary investments in technology to support
 lenders.
- Increased demand for enhanced transparency and analytic insight. As U.S. mortgage market participants work to
 minimize the risk in lending, servicing and capital markets, they rely on the integration of data and analytics with
 technologies that enhance the decision-making process. These industry participants rely on large comprehensive thirdparty databases coupled with enhanced analytics to achieve these goals.

Our Solutions

Our solutions provide clients with a comprehensive, integrated software and workflow management solution set that is supported by what we believe is industry-leading data and analytics to enhance capabilities and drive efficiencies while assisting our clients to maintain regulatory compliance.

Software Solutions

Our Software Solutions segment offers leading software and hosting solutions that facilitate and automate many of the mission-critical business processes across the homeownership lifecycle. These solutions primarily consist of mortgage origination and servicing, processing and workflow management software applications coupled with related support and services.

Our clients in this segment are primarily mortgage lenders and servicers. We believe they use our software and services to reduce their operating costs, improve their ability to provide superior customer service and enhance the quality and consistency of various aspects of their mortgage operations. We work with our clients to enhance and integrate our software and services in order to assist them in gaining the greatest value from the solutions we provide.

The primary applications and services within our Software Solutions segment are as follows:

- Servicing Software. Our mortgage servicing platform LoanSphere MSP, is a software as a service application that
 automates loan servicing, including loan setup and ongoing processing, customer service, accounting and reporting
 to the secondary mortgage market and investor reporting. MSP serves as a core application and database of record for
 first and second lien mortgages.
 - When a bank uses MSP to process its mortgage portfolio, we provide a hosted software solution and system support personnel whose role is to ensure our system remains up and running 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to monitor our programs and interfaces effectively, to make system and application changes as necessary and to assist our clients with their responsibilities to be compliant with applicable laws and regulations.
 - We have also developed web-based workflow information systems, which we refer to as LoanSphere Bankruptcy and LoanSphere Foreclosure. These applications can be used for managing and automating a wide range of different workflow processes involving non-performing loans. In addition, we offer LoanSphere Invoicing, which can be used to organize images of paper documents within a particular file, to capture information from imaged documents, to manage invoices and to provide multiple users access to key data needed for various types of monitoring and process management.
- Origination Software. We offer two solutions that automate and facilitate the origination of mortgage loans in the
 United States: LoanSphere Empower, which supports retail and wholesale loan originations, and LoanSphere
 LendingSpace, which supports correspondent loan originations, which are originations that are funded by one lender,
 who sells the loan to another lender who services the loan or sells it on the secondary market. Our loan origination
 software solutions are enhanced to assist with the changing regulatory requirements and are used to improve loan
 quality and store documents and images.
 - We also offer the LoanSphere Exchange and the Insight suite of solutions. The Exchange is a platform that provides a fully interconnected network of originators, agents, settlement services providers and investors in the United States. This secure and integrated one-to-many platform allows lenders and their service providers to connect and do business electronically. Our Insight suite primarily consists of LoanSphere Closing Insight and LoanSphere Quality Insight. Closing Insight and Quality Insight are solutions integrated with the Exchange and are designed to help lenders meet loan quality and disclosure requirements established by government-sponsored enterprises ("GSEs"), the CFPB and the Federal Housing Finance Agency.

Our eLending solutions connect the various parties and systems associated with lending transactions enabling lenders, partners and consumers to exchange data quickly and efficiently. Our eLending platform hosts a range of on-demand services that provide electronic document delivery, signature, closings and post-close services accessible to lenders of all sizes.

We build all of our software platforms to be scalable, secure, flexible, standards-based and web connected for easy use by our clients. Further, we have a history of being able to bring solutions to market quickly due to investments that we have made in integrating our technology and development processes.

Data and Analytics Solutions

Our Data and Analytics segment supports and enhances our software solutions and is designed to help lenders and servicers make more informed decisions, improve performance, identify and predict risk and generate more qualified leads. We believe, based on our knowledge of the industry and competitors, that we have aggregated one of the largest residential real estate data sets in the United States that is derived from both proprietary and public data sources. Utilizing this data, subject to any applicable use restrictions, and our deep history and understanding of the mortgage market, we have created detailed real estate data solutions that assist in portfolio management, valuations, property records, lead generation and improved risk analysis for all aspects of origination, servicing, default and capital markets/investing. In addition, we deliver data, analytics and software solutions to customers in the real estate, title insurance, multiple listing service ("MLS") and other verticals that rely on property data-centric solutions to make informed decisions and run their businesses.

Our primary data and analytics services are as follows:

- Property, Mortgage Performance Data and MLS. We make our real estate database available to our clients in a standard, normalized format. We provide a rich and diverse data set for title production activities. We also provide tax status data on properties and offer a number of value-added analytic services designed to enable our clients to utilize our data to assess and mitigate risk, determine property values, track market performance and generate leads. We also provide an MLS system to large MLS groups in the U.S. and Canada.
- Mortgage and Real Estate Analytics. We offer a broad range of property valuation services that allow our clients to
 analyze the value of underlying properties. These include, among others, automated valuation models, collateral risk
 scores, appraisal review services and valuation reconciliation services. To deliver these services, we utilize proprietary

- algorithms, detailed real estate statistical analysis and modified physical property inspections. These offerings are designed to reduce risk in origination, servicing and default transactions as well as aid investors in analysis of property and real estate assets. These offerings can be tailored to meet client needs and any regulatory requirements.
- Enterprise Business Intelligence. We offer technological solutions that help mortgage lenders and servicers better leverage their extensive data assets by collecting, linking and storing loan data from their applications and from industry sources in a central location and delivering visualization and actionable insights into the data to support proactive decision-making at all levels of the enterprise. In addition, we provide near real-time access to information to provide real-time analytics, enabling proactive management of operations through key performance indicators, scorecards, dashboards and on-demand dynamic reporting.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe our competitive strengths include the following:

- Market leadership with comprehensive and integrated solutions. We are a leading provider of comprehensive and integrated solutions. We believe our leadership position is, in part, the result of our unique expertise and insight developed from over 50 years serving the needs of clients in the mortgage industry. We have used this insight to develop an integrated and comprehensive suite of proprietary software, data and analytics solutions to automate many of the mission-critical business processes across the entire homeownership lifecycle. These integrated solutions are designed to reduce manual processes, assist in improving organizational compliance and mitigating risk, and to ultimately deliver significant cost savings to our clients.
- Broad and deep client relationships with significant recurring revenues. We have long-standing, sticky relationships
 with our largest clients. We frequently enter into long-term contracts with our software solutions clients that contain
 volume minimums and provide for annual increases. Our products are typically embedded within our clients' missioncritical workflow and decision-making processes across various parts of their organizations.
- Extensive data assets and analytics capabilities. We develop and maintain large, accurate and comprehensive data sets on the mortgage and housing industry that we believe are competitively differentiated. Our unique data sets provide a combination of public and proprietary data in real-time and each of our data records features a large number of attributes. Our data scientists utilize our data sets, subject to any applicable use restrictions, and comprehensive analytical capabilities to create highly customized reports, including models of customer behavior for originators and servicers, portfolio analytics for capital markets and government agencies and proprietary market insights for real estate agencies. Our data and analytics capabilities are also embedded into our software solutions and workflow products, providing our clients with integrated and comprehensive solutions.
- Scalable and cost-effective operating model. We believe we have a highly attractive and scalable operating model derived from our market leadership, hosted software solutions and the large number of clients we serve. Our scalable operating model provides us with significant benefits. Our scale and operating leverage allows us to add incremental clients to our existing platforms with limited incremental cost. As a result, our operating model drives attractive margins and generates significant cash flow. Also, by leveraging our scale and leading market position, we are able to make cost-effective investments in our software solutions to assist with the evolving regulatory and compliance requirements, further increasing our value proposition to clients.
- World class management team with depth of experience and track record of success. Our management team has an
 average of over 20 years of experience in the banking technology and mortgage processing industries and a proven
 track record of strong execution capabilities. Following the Acquisition, we have significantly improved our operations
 and enhanced our go-to-market strategy, further integrated our software solutions, expanded our data and analytics
 capabilities and introduced several new innovative products. We executed all of these projects while delivering
 attractive revenues growth and strong profitability.

Our Strategy

Our comprehensive and integrated software solutions, robust data and analytic capabilities, differentiated business model, broad and deep client relationships and other competitive strengths enable us to pursue multiple growth opportunities. We intend to continue to expand our business and grow through the following key strategies:

• Further penetration of our solutions with existing clients. We believe our established client base presents a substantial opportunity for growth. We seek to capitalize on the trend of standardization and increased adoption of leading third party solutions and increase the number of solutions provided to our existing client base. We intend to broaden and deepen our client relationships by cross-selling our suite of end-to-end software solutions, as well as our robust data and analytics. By helping our clients understand the full extent of our comprehensive solutions and the value of leveraging the multiple solutions we offer, we believe we can expand our existing relationships by allowing our clients to focus on their core businesses and their customers.

- Win new clients in existing markets. We intend to attract new clients by leveraging the value proposition provided by our software and comprehensive solutions offering. In particular, we believe there is a significant opportunity to penetrate the mid-tier mortgage originators and servicers market. We believe these institutions can benefit from our proven solutions suite in order to address complex regulatory requirements and compete more effectively in the evolving mortgage market. We intend to continue to pursue this channel and benefit from the low incremental cost of adding new customers to our scaled technology infrastructure.
- Continue to innovate and introduce new solutions. Our long-term vision is to be the industry-leading provider for participants of the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital markets verticals for their platform, data and analytic needs. We intend to enhance what we believe is a leadership position by continuing to innovate our solutions and refine the insight we provide to our clients. We have a strong track record of introducing and developing new solutions that span the homeownership lifecycle, are tailored to specific industry trends and enhance our clients' core operating functions. By working in partnership with key clients, we have been able to develop and market new and advanced solutions to our client base that meet the evolving demands of the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital market verticals. In addition, we will continue to develop and leverage insights from our large public and proprietary data assets to further improve our customer value proposition.
- Selectively pursue strategic acquisitions. The core focus of our strategy is to grow organically. However, we may selectively evaluate strategic acquisition opportunities that would allow us to expand our footprint, broaden our client base and deepen our product and service offerings. We believe that there are meaningful synergies that result from acquiring small companies that provide best-of-breed single point solutions. Integrating and cross-selling these point solutions into our broader client base and integrating acquisitions into our efficient operating environment would potentially result in revenues and cost synergies.

Our Clients

We have numerous clients in each category of service that we offer. A significant focus of our marketing efforts is on the top U.S. mortgage originators and servicers; although, we also provide our solutions to a number of other financial institutions, investors, attorneys, trustees and real estate professionals.

The U.S. mortgage industry is concentrated among the top 25 mortgage institutions and our most significant and long-term relationships tend to follow the industry landscape. We typically provide an extensive number of solutions to each client. Because of the depth of these relationships, we derive a significant portion of our aggregate revenues from our largest clients.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Wells Fargo, N.A. accounted for approximately 12% of our consolidated revenues, approximately 14% of our Software Solutions segment revenues and approximately 1% of our Data and Analytics segment revenues.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, our five largest clients accounted for approximately 35% of our consolidated revenues, approximately 38% of our Software Solutions segment revenues and approximately 17% of our Data and Analytics segment revenues. However, the revenues in each case are spread across a range of services and are subject to multiple separate contracts. Although the diversity of the services we provide to each of these clients reduces the risk that we would lose all of the revenues associated with any of these clients, a significant deterioration in our relationships with or the loss of any one or more of these clients could have a significant effect on our results of operations. See "Risk Factors-We rely on our top clients for a significant portion of our revenues and profits, which makes us susceptible to the same macro-economic and regulatory factors that affect our clients."

Sales and Marketing

Our sales and marketing efforts are focused on both generating new clients as well as cross-selling our broad service offerings to existing clients.

We have teams of experienced sales personnel with subject matter expertise in particular services and in the needs of particular types of clients. A significant portion of our potential clients in each of our business lines is targeted via direct and/or indirect field sales, as well as inbound and outbound telemarketing efforts. Marketing activities include direct marketing, print and electronic advertising, media relations, web-based activities, thought leadership, client meetings and conferences, tradeshow and convention activities and other targeted initiatives.

Given the broad range of solutions we offer and the concentration and scale of many of our existing clients, we have the opportunity to expand our sales to our existing client base through cross-selling efforts. We have established a core team of account managers that cross-sell the full range of our services to existing and potential clients at the top U.S. mortgage originators and servicers, as well as a number of other financial institutions, investors and real estate professionals. The individuals who participate in this effort spend a significant amount of their time on sales and marketing efforts.

We engage in strategic account reviews, during which our executives share their knowledge of clients and the market in order to determine the best sales approach on a client-by-client basis. As a result, we have created an effective cross-selling culture within our organization.

Research and Development

Our research and development activities relate primarily to the design, development and enhancement of our software applications. We expect to continue our practice of investing an appropriate level of resources to maintain, enhance and extend the functionality of our proprietary systems and existing software applications, to develop new and innovative software applications and systems in response to the needs of our clients and to enhance the capabilities surrounding our infrastructure. We work with our clients to determine the appropriate timing and approach to introducing technology or infrastructure changes to our applications and services.

Patents, Trademarks and Other Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of contractual restrictions, internal security practices and copyright and trade secret laws to establish and protect our software, technology, data and expertise. Further, we have developed a number of brands that have accumulated goodwill in the marketplace, and we rely on the above to protect our rights in that area. We intend to continue our policy of taking all measures we deem necessary to protect our copyright, trade secret and trademark rights.

Competition

A number of the businesses in which we engage are highly competitive. Competitive factors in processing businesses include the quality of the technology-based application or service, application features and functions, ease of delivery and integration, ability of the provider to maintain, enhance and support the applications or services and pricing. We believe that our integrated software solutions and economies of scale in the mortgage processing business provide us with a competitive advantage in each of these categories. Based on our knowledge of the industry and competitors, we also believe that no single competitor offers the depth and breadth of solutions we are able to offer.

Software Solutions. With respect to our Software Solutions segment, we compete with our customers' internal technology departments and other providers of similar systems, such as Ellie Mae, Inc., Fiserv, Inc., Fidelity National Information Services, Inc., or FIS, and Mortgage Cadence. Competitive factors include the quality of the technology-based application or service, application features and functions, ease of delivery and integration, ability of the provider to maintain, enhance and support the applications or services, and pricing. We believe that our integrated software solutions and economies of scale in the mortgage processing business provide us with a competitive advantage in each of these categories.

Data and Analytics. In our Data and Analytics segment, we primarily compete with CoreLogic, Inc., First American Financial Corporation, in-house capabilities and certain niche providers. We compete based on the breadth and depth of our data, the exclusive nature of some of our key data sets and the capabilities to create highly customized reports. We believe that the quality of the data we offer is distinguished by the broad range of our data sources, including non-public sources, the volume of records we maintain, our ability to integrate our data and analytics with our software solutions and the ability to leverage our market leading position in the mortgage origination and servicing industries.

Government Regulation

Various aspects of our businesses are subject to federal and state regulations. Our failure to comply with any applicable laws and regulations could result in restrictions on our ability to provide certain services, as well as the possible imposition of civil fines and criminal penalties.

As a provider of electronic data processing to financial institutions, such as banks and credit unions, we are subject to regulatory oversight and examination by the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council ("FFIEC"), an interagency body of the Federal Reserve Board ("FRB"), the CFPB, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("OCC"), the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") and various other federal and state regulatory authorities. We also may be subject to possible review by state agencies that regulate banks in each state in which we conduct our electronic processing activities.

Our financial institution clients are required to comply with various privacy regulations imposed under state and federal law, including the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act. These regulations place restrictions on the use of non-public personal information. All financial institutions must disclose detailed privacy policies to their customers and offer them the opportunity to direct the financial institution not to share information with third parties. The regulations, however, permit financial institutions to share information with non-affiliated parties who perform services for the financial institutions. As a provider of services to financial institutions, we are required to comply with the same privacy regulations and are generally bound by the same limitations on disclosure of the information received from our clients as those that apply to the financial institutions themselves.

The financial crisis resulted in increased scrutiny of all parties involved in the mortgage industry by governmental authorities with the most recent focus being on those involved in the foreclosure process. This scrutiny has included federal and state

governmental review of all aspects of the mortgage lending business, including an increased legislative and regulatory focus on consumer protection practices. The Dodd-Frank Act is one example of such legislation. It is difficult to predict the final form that regulations or other rule-makings to implement the various requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act may take, what additional legislative or regulatory changes may be approved in the future, or whether those changes may require us to change our business practices, incur increased costs of compliance or adversely affect our results of operations.

Information Security

We are highly dependent on information technology networks and systems to securely process, transmit and store electronic information. Attacks on information technology systems continue to grow in frequency, complexity and sophistication. Such attacks have become a point of focus for individuals, businesses and governmental entities. These attacks can create system disruptions, shutdowns or unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, including non-public personal information, consumer data and proprietary business information.

We remain focused on making strategic investments in information security to protect our clients and our information systems. This includes both capital expenditures and operating expenses on hardware, software, personnel and consulting services. We also participate in industry and governmental initiatives to improve information security for our clients.

Employees

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately 4,430 employees and approximately 210 independent contractors. None of our workforce currently is unionized. We have not experienced any work stoppages, and we consider our relations with employees to be good.

Financial Information by Segment

In addition to our two reporting segments, we have a corporate organization that consists primarily of general and administrative expenses that are not included in the other segments. For financial information by reporting segment, see Note 17 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Information

The statements contained in this Form 10-K or in our other documents or in oral presentations or other statements made by our management that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, including statements regarding our expectations, hopes, intentions or strategies regarding the future. These statements relate to, among other things, future financial and operating results of Black Knight. In many cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "should," "expect," "plan," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "potential" or "continue," or the negative of these terms and other comparable terminology. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these statements as a result of a number of factors, including, but not limited to the following:

- security breaches against our information systems;
- changes to our relationships with our top clients, whom we rely on for a significant portion of our revenues and profit;
- limitation of our growth due to the time and expense associated with switching from competitors' software and services;
- providing credits or refunds for prepaid amounts or contract terminations in connection with our service level commitments;
- our ability to offer high-quality technical support services:
- our ability to comply with or changes in laws, rules and regulations that affect our and our customers' businesses;
- consolidation in our end client market;
- regulatory developments with respect to use of consumer data and public records;
- efforts by the government to reform or address the mortgage market and current economic environment;
- our clients' relationships with government-sponsored enterprises;
- our ability to adapt our solutions to technological changes or evolving industry standards;
- our ability to compete effectively;
- increase in the availability of free or relatively inexpensive information;
- our ability to protect our proprietary software and information rights;
- infringement on the proprietary rights of others by our applications or services;
- our ability to successfully consummate and integrate acquisitions;
- our reliance on third parties;
- · our dependence on our ability to access data from external sources;
- · our international operations and third-party service providers;
- our ability to develop widespread brand awareness cost-effectively;
- system failures, damage or interruption with respect to our software solutions;
- delays or difficulty in developing or implementing new, enhanced or existing mortgage processing or software solutions;

- change in the strength of the economy and housing market generally;
- our existing indebtedness and any additional significant debt we incur;
- the adequacy of our risk management policies and procedures;
- · our ability to achieve our growth strategies;
- litigation, investigations or other actions against us;
- the market price of our common stock may be volatile;
- future sales of our common stock in the public market;
- industry or securities analysts could publish unfavorable or inaccurate information about us;
- our charter and bylaws and provisions of Delaware law may discourage or prevent strategic transactions;
- our intention not to pay dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future;
- if the Distribution is treated as a taxable transaction due to our acts or failure to act, we may have a significant indemnity obligation to FNF, which is not limited in amount or subject to any cap;
- the possibility that we will forgo certain transactions in order to avoid the risk of incurring significant tax-related liabilities; and
- restrictions on our ability to pursue potential business opportunities under a non-competition agreement with FNF that
 we entered in connection with the Distribution.

See "Risk Factors" for a further description of these and other factors. For the reasons described above, we caution you against relying on any forward-looking statements, which should also be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Any forward-looking statement made by us in this Annual Report on Form 10-K speaks only as of the date on which we make it. Factors or events that could cause our actual results to differ may emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all of them. We are not under any obligation (and expressly disclaim any such obligation) to update or alter our forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. You should carefully consider the possibility that actual results may differ materially from our forward-looking statements.

Additional Information

Our website address is www.blackknightinc.com. We make available free of charge on or through our website our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). However, the information found on our website is not part of this or any other report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to the normal risks of business, we are subject to significant risks and uncertainties, including those listed below and others described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Any of the risks described herein could result in a significant or material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

If we are unable to protect our information systems against data corruption, cyber-based attacks or network security breaches, or if we are unable to provide adequate security in the electronic transmission of sensitive data, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are highly dependent on information technology networks and systems, including the Internet, to securely process, transmit and store electronic information. Security breaches of this infrastructure, including physical or electronic break-ins, computer viruses, attacks by hackers and similar breaches, can create system disruptions, shutdowns or unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, including non-public personal information, consumer data and proprietary business information. Cyber-based attacks against financial institutions to extort payment in return for the release of sensitive information are increasing. Unauthorized access, including through use of fraudulent schemes such as "phishing" schemes, could jeopardize the security of information stored in our systems. In addition, malware or viruses could jeopardize the security of information stored or used in a user's computer. If we are unable to prevent such security or privacy breaches, our operations could be disrupted, or we may suffer loss of reputation, financial loss, lawsuits and regulatory imposed restrictions and penalties because of lost or misappropriated information, including sensitive consumer data, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Likewise, our clients are increasingly imposing more stringent contractual obligations on us relating to our information security protections. If we are unable to maintain protections and processes at a level commensurate with that required by our large clients, it could negatively affect our relationships with those clients, increase our operating or litigation costs or subject us to liability under those contractual obligations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on our top clients for a significant portion of our revenues and profits, which makes us susceptible to the same macro-economic and regulatory factors that affect our clients. If these clients are negatively affected by current economic or regulatory conditions or otherwise experience financial hardship or stress, or if the terms of our relationships with these clients change, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our clients are in a consolidated industry and, as a result, a small number of our clients have accounted for a significant portion of our revenues. We expect that a limited number of our clients will continue to represent a significant portion of our revenues for the foreseeable future. The significant portion or our revenues that a limited number of our clients currently represent may increase in the future. During the year ended December 31, 2017, our largest client, Wells Fargo, N.A., or Wells Fargo, accounted for approximately 12% of our consolidated revenues and approximately 14% and 1% of the revenues from our Software Solutions and Data and Analytics segments, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2017, our five largest clients accounted for approximately 35% of our consolidated revenues, approximately 38% of our Software Solutions segment revenues and approximately 17% of our Data and Analytics segment revenues.

Our clients face continued pressure in the current economic and regulatory climate. Many of our relationships with these clients are long-standing and are important to our business and results of operations, but there is no guarantee that we will be able to retain or renew existing agreements or maintain our relationships on acceptable terms or at all. Additionally, we rely on cross-selling our products and services to our existing clients as a source of growth. The deterioration in or termination of any of these relationships could significantly reduce our revenues and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. As a result, we may be disproportionately affected by declining revenues from, or loss of, a significant client. In addition, by virtue of their significant relationships with us, these clients may be able to exert pressure on us with respect to the pricing of our services.

The time and expense associated with switching from our competitors' software and services to ours may limit our growth.

The costs for a mortgage lender or servicer to switch providers of software, data and analytics solutions and services can be significant and the process can take 12 to 18 months to complete, or longer. As a result, potential clients may decide that it is not worth the time and expense to begin using our solutions and services, even if we offer competitive and economic advantages. If we are unable to convince these potential clients to switch to our software and services, our ability to increase market share will be limited, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We typically provide service level commitments under our client contracts. If we fail to meet these contractual commitments, we could be obligated to provide credits or refunds for prepaid amounts related to unused subscription services or face contract terminations, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our client agreements typically provide service level commitments measured on a daily and monthly basis. If we are unable to meet the stated service level commitments or suffer extended periods of unavailability for our applications, we may be contractually obligated to provide these clients with service credits or refunds or we could face contract terminations. If we suffer unscheduled downtime that exceeds the allowed downtimes under our agreements with our clients or if we experience any extended service outages, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any failure to offer high-quality technical support services may adversely affect our relationships with our clients and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Once our applications and software are deployed, our clients depend on our support organization to resolve technical issues relating thereto. We may be unable to respond adequately to accommodate short-term increases in client demand for support services. We also may be unable to modify the format of our support services to compete with changes in support services provided by our competitors. Increased client demand for these services, without corresponding revenues, could increase costs and adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, our sales process is highly dependent on our applications and business reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing clients. Any failure to maintain high-quality technical support, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support, could adversely affect our reputation and our ability to sell our applications to existing and prospective clients, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our clients and we are subject to various governmental regulations, and a failure to comply with governmental regulations or changes in these regulations, including changes that may result from changes in the political landscape, could result in penalties, restrict or limit our or our clients' operations or make it more burdensome to conduct such operations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Many of our clients' and our businesses are subject to various federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations. Our failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could restrict our ability to provide certain services or result in imposition of civil fines and criminal penalties, substantial regulatory and compliance costs, litigation expense, adverse publicity and loss of revenues.

As a provider of electronic data processing to financial institutions, such as banks and credit unions, we are subject to regulatory oversight and examination by the FFIEC, an interagency body of the FRB, the CFPB, the OCC, the FDIC and various other federal and state regulatory authorities. We also may be subject to possible review by state agencies that regulate banks in each state in which we conduct our electronic processing activities.

In addition, our businesses are subject to an increased degree of compliance oversight by regulators and by our clients. Specifically, the CFPB has authority to write rules affecting the business of, supervise, conduct examinations of, and enforce compliance as to federal consumer financial protection laws and regulations with respect to certain "non-depository covered persons" determined by the CFPB to be "larger participants" that offer consumer financial products and services. The CFPB and the prudential financial institution regulators such as the OCC also have the authority to examine us in our role as a service provider to large financial institutions. In addition, we believe some of our largest bank clients' regulators are requiring the banks to exercise greater oversight and perform more rigorous audits of their key vendors such as us.

The Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act ("RESPA") and related regulations generally prohibit the payment or receipt of fees or any other item of value for the referral of real estate-related settlement services. RESPA also prohibits fee shares or splits or unearned fees in connection with the provision of residential real estate settlement services, such as mortgage brokerage and real estate brokerage. Notwithstanding these prohibitions, RESPA permits payments for goods furnished or for services actually performed, so long as those payments bear a reasonable relationship to the market value of the goods or services provided. RESPA and related regulations may to some extent restrict our real estate-related businesses from entering into certain preferred alliance arrangements. The CFPB is responsible for enforcing RESPA.

Changes to laws and regulations and regulatory oversight of our clients and us, including those that may result from changes in the political landscape, may cause us to increase our prices in certain situations or decrease our prices in other situations, may restrict our ability to implement price increases or otherwise limit the manner in which we conduct our business. We may also incur additional expense in keeping our software solutions services up to date as laws and regulations change, and we may not be able to pass those additional costs on to our clients. In addition, in response to increased regulatory oversight, participants in the mortgage lending industry may develop policies pursuant to which they limit the extent to which they can rely on any one vendor or service provider. Conversely, in an environment with less stringent regulatory oversight, prospective clients may choose to retain their in-house platforms, or current service providers, or seek alternative service providers who provide services that are less compliance and quality oriented at a lower price point. If we are unable to adapt our products and services to conform to the new laws and regulations, or if these laws and regulations have a negative effect on our clients, we may experience client losses or increased operating costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There may be consolidation in our end client market, which could reduce the use of our services by our clients and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Consolidations among existing or potential clients could reduce the number of our clients and potential clients. If our clients merge with, are acquired by or sell their servicing portfolios to other entities that are not our clients, or that use fewer of our services, they may discontinue or reduce their use of our services. In addition, if potential clients merge, our ability to increase our client base may be adversely affected and the ability of our customers to exert pressure on our pricing may increase. Any of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Regulatory developments with respect to use of consumer data and public records could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because our databases include certain public and non-public personal information concerning consumers, we are subject to government regulation and potential adverse publicity concerning our use of consumer data. We acquire, store, use and provide many types of consumer data and related services that are subject to regulation under the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, the Driver's Privacy Protection Act and, to a lesser extent, various other federal, state and local laws and regulations. These laws and regulations are designed to protect the privacy of consumers and to prevent security breaches, other unauthorized access and misuse of personal information in the marketplace. Our failure to comply with these laws, or any future laws or regulations of a similar nature, could result in substantial regulatory penalties, litigation expense and loss of revenues, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, some of our data suppliers face similar regulatory requirements and, consequently, they may cease to be able to provide data to us or may substantially increase the fees they charge us for this data, which may make it financially burdensome or impossible for us to acquire data that is necessary to offer our products and services. Further, many consumer advocates, privacy advocates and government regulators believe that existing laws and regulations do not adequately protect privacy or ensure the accuracy of consumer-related data. As a result, they are seeking further restrictions on the dissemination or commercial use of personal information to the public and private sectors as well as contemplating requirements relative to data accuracy and the ability of consumers to opt to have their personal data removed from databases such as ours. Any future laws, regulations or other restrictions limiting the dissemination or use of personal information may reduce the quality and availability of our solutions and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Participants in the mortgage industry are subject to efforts by the government to reform the mortgage industry or address the mortgage market and current economic environment could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The mortgage industry continues to be subject to review by governmental authorities, judges and the news media, among others. Inquiries may include federal and state governmental review of all aspects of the mortgage lending business, and several actions to aid the housing market and the economy in general, and to implement more rigorous standards around mortgage servicing.

Additional state and federal government actions directed at housing and the mortgage industry may occur and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our clients' relationships with GSEs are subject to change, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our clients have significant relationships with Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, which are GSEs, tasked with working with financial institutions to provide liquidity to the mortgage market. They do this by purchasing loans from the lenders either for cash or in exchange for mortgage-backed securities that are backed by those loans and that, for a fee, carries the GSEs guarantee of timely payment of interest and principal to investors of those mortgage-backed securities. Because our clients service the loans owned by GSEs, we provide solutions and services for many of those loans. As a result of these relationships, GSEs have been able to implement changes to our pricing structure on certain products and services we provide. GSEs or other governmental agencies may be able to exert similar pressure on the pricing of our solutions and services in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to adapt our solutions to technological changes or evolving industry standards, or if our ongoing efforts to upgrade our technology are not successful, we could lose clients and have difficulty attracting new clients for our solutions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The markets for our solutions are characterized by constant technological changes, frequent introductions of new products and services and evolving industry standards and regulations. Our future success will be significantly affected by our ability to successfully enhance our current solutions, and develop and introduce new solutions and services that address the increasingly sophisticated needs of our clients and their customers. These initiatives carry the risks associated with any new product or service development effort, including cost overruns, delays in delivery and performance issues. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in developing, marketing and selling new solutions and services that meet these changing demands, that we will not experience difficulties that could delay or prevent the successful development, introduction, and marketing of these solutions and services or that our new solutions and services and their enhancements will adequately meet the demands of the marketplace and achieve market acceptance. If our efforts are unsuccessful, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in a competitive business environment and, if we are unable to compete effectively, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The markets for our solutions are intensely competitive. Our competitors vary in size and in the scope and breadth of the services they offer. Some of our competitors have substantial resources. In addition, we expect that the markets in which we compete will continue to attract new competitors and new technologies. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully against current or future competitors or that competitive pressures we face in the markets in which we operate will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Further, because many of our larger potential clients have historically developed their key processing applications in-house and therefore view their system requirements from a make-versus-buy perspective, we often compete against our potential clients' in-house capacities. As a result, gaining new clients in our mortgage processing business can be difficult. For banks and other potential clients, switching from an internally designed system to an outside vendor, or from one vendor of mortgage processing services to a new vendor, is a significant undertaking. These potential clients worry about potential disadvantages such as loss of custom functionality, increased costs and business disruption. As a result, these potential clients often resist change. There can be

no assurance that our strategies for overcoming potential clients' reluctance to change will be successful, and if we are unsuccessful, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

To the extent the availability of free or relatively inexpensive information increases, the demand for some of our data and information solutions may decrease, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Public sources of free or relatively inexpensive information have become increasingly available recently, particularly through the Internet, and this trend is expected to continue. Governmental agencies in particular have increased the amount of information to which they provide free public access. Public sources of free or relatively inexpensive information may reduce demand for, or the price that clients are willing to pay for, our data and information solutions. To the extent that clients choose not to obtain data and information from us and instead rely on information obtained at little or no cost from these public sources, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely upon proprietary technology and information rights, and if we are unable to protect our rights, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success depends, in part, upon our intellectual property rights. We rely primarily on a combination of patents, copyrights, trade secrets, and trademark laws and nondisclosure and other contractual restrictions on copying, distribution and creation of derivative products to protect our proprietary technology and information. This protection is limited, and our intellectual property could be used by others without our consent. In addition, patents may not be issued with respect to our pending or future patent applications, and our patents may not be upheld as valid or may not prevent the development of competitive products. Any infringement, disclosure, loss, invalidity of or failure to protect our intellectual property could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, litigation may be necessary to enforce or protect our intellectual property rights, to protect our trade secrets or to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others. Such litigation could be time-consuming, result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our applications or services are found to infringe the proprietary rights of others, we may be required to change our business practices and may also become subject to significant costs and monetary penalties, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As our information technology applications and services develop, we may become increasingly subject to infringement claims. Any such claims, whether with or without merit, could:

- be expensive and time-consuming to defend;
- cause us to cease providing solutions that incorporate the challenged intellectual property;
- require us to redesign our solutions, if feasible;
- divert management's attention and resources; and
- require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements in order to obtain the right to use necessary technologies.

Any one or more of the foregoing outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, we may be liable for damages for past infringement if a court determines that our software or technologies infringe upon a third party's patent or other proprietary rights.

If we are unable to successfully consummate acquisitions or experience delays in integrating acquisitions, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

One of our strategies to grow our business is to opportunistically acquire complementary businesses, technologies and services. This strategy will depend on our ability to find suitable acquisitions and finance them on acceptable terms. We may require additional debt or equity financing for future acquisitions, and doing so will be made more difficult by our substantial debt. Raising additional capital for acquisitions through debt financing could result in increased interest expense and may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take certain actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise additional capital for acquisitions through equity financing, the ownership interests of existing shareholders will be diluted.

If we are unable to acquire suitable acquisition candidates, we may experience slower growth. Further, we may face challenges in integrating any acquired business. These challenges include eliminating redundant operations, facilities and systems, coordinating management and personnel, retaining key employees, managing different corporate cultures and achieving cost reductions and cross-selling opportunities. Additionally, the acquisition and integration processes may disrupt our business and divert management attention and our resources. If we fail to successfully integrate acquired businesses, products, technologies and personnel, it could impair relationships with employees, clients and strategic partners, distract management attention from our core businesses, result in control failures and otherwise disrupt our ongoing business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We also may not be able to retain key management

and other critical employees after an acquisition. In addition, we may be required to record future charges for impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets resulting from such acquisitions.

Our profitability may be affected by gains or losses on any sales of businesses, or lost operating income or cash flows from such businesses. We also may be required to record asset impairment or restructuring charges related to divested businesses, or indemnify buyers for liabilities, which may reduce our profitability and cash flows. We may also be unable to negotiate such divestitures on terms acceptable to us. If we are unsuccessful in divesting such businesses, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our reliance on third parties subjects us to risk and may disrupt or adversely affect our operations. In addition, we may not realize the full benefit of our third-party arrangements, which may result in increased costs, or may adversely affect the service levels we are able to provide our clients.

We rely upon third parties for various business process and information technology services, including information security testing, telecommunications and software code development. Although we have contractual provisions with our providers that specify performance requirements, we do not ultimately control their performance, which may make our operations vulnerable to their performance failures. In addition, our failure to adequately monitor and regulate the performance of our third-party vendors could subject us to additional risk. Reliance on third parties also makes us vulnerable to changes in our vendors' businesses, financial condition and other matters outside of our control, including their violations of laws or regulations, which could increase our exposure to liability or otherwise increase the costs associated with the operation of our business. The failure of our providers to perform as expected or as contractually required could result in significant disruptions and costs to our operations and to the services we provide to our clients, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on our ability to access data from external sources to maintain and grow our businesses. If we are unable to access needed data from these sources or if the prices charged for these services increase, the quality, pricing and availability of our solutions may be adversely affected, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely extensively upon data from a variety of external sources to maintain our proprietary and non-proprietary databases, including data from third-party suppliers, various government and public record sources and data contributed by our clients. Our data sources could cease providing or reduce the availability of their data to us, increase the price we pay for their data or limit our use of their data for a variety of reasons, including legislatively or judicially imposed restrictions on use. If a number of suppliers are no longer able or are unwilling to provide us with certain data, or if our public record sources of data become unavailable or too expensive, we may need to find alternative sources. If we are unable to identify and contract with suitable alternative data suppliers and efficiently and effectively integrate these data sources into our service offerings, we could experience service disruptions, increased costs and reduced quality of our services. Moreover, some of our suppliers compete with us in certain product offerings, which may make us vulnerable to unpredictable price increases from them. Significant price increases could require us to seek substitute sources of data on more favorable economic terms, which may not be available at all. Loss of such access or the availability of data in the future on commercially reasonable terms or at all may reduce the quality and availability of our services and solutions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our international third-party service providers and our own international operations subject us to additional risks, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Over the last few years, we have sought to reduce our costs by utilizing lower-cost labor outside the United States in countries such as India. These countries may be subject to higher degrees of political and social instability than the United States and may lack the infrastructure to withstand political unrest or natural disasters. Such disruptions can affect our ability to deliver our solutions on a timely basis, if at all, and to a lesser extent can decrease efficiency and increase our costs. Weakness of the U.S. dollar in relation to the currencies used and higher inflation rates experienced in these countries may also reduce anticipated savings. Furthermore, the practice of utilizing labor based in foreign countries has come under increased scrutiny in the United States and, as a result, many of our clients may require us to use labor based in the United States. We may not be able to pass on the increased costs of higher-priced United States-based labor to our clients, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the foreign countries in which we have outsourcing arrangements or operate could adopt new legislation or regulations that could make it difficult, more costly or impossible for us to continue our foreign activities as currently being conducted. In addition, in many foreign countries, particularly in those with developing economies, it is common to engage in business practices that are prohibited by laws and regulations applicable to us, such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") or other local anti-corruption laws. Any violations of FCPA or local anti-corruption laws by us or our subsidiaries, could result in substantial financial and other penalties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have substantial investments in recorded goodwill and other intangible assets as a result of prior acquisitions, and an economic downturn or troubled mortgage market could cause these investments to become impaired, requiring write-downs that could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Goodwill recorded on our balance sheet was approximately \$2.3 billion, or approximately 63% of our total assets, as of December 31, 2017. Other intangible assets recorded on our balance sheet were approximately \$231.6 million, or approximately 6% of our total assets. Current accounting rules require that goodwill and other indefinite lived intangible assets be assessed for impairment at least annually or whenever changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Current accounting rules require that intangible assets with finite useful lives be assessed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Factors that may indicate the carrying value of our intangible assets, including goodwill, may not be recoverable include, but are not limited to, significant underperformance relative to historical or projected future results of operations, a significant decline in our stock price and market capitalization, and negative industry or economic trends. No goodwill or other intangible assets impairment charge was recorded during 2017. However, if there is an economic downturn in the future, the carrying amount of our goodwill or other intangible assets may no longer be recoverable, and we may be required to record an impairment charge, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. We will continue to monitor our market capitalization and the effect of the economy to determine if there is an impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets in future periods.

If we fail to develop widespread brand awareness cost-effectively, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We believe that developing and maintaining widespread awareness of our brand in a cost-effective manner is critical to our ability to achieve widespread acceptance of our software solutions and attract new clients. Brand promotion activities may not generate client awareness or increase revenues, and even if they do, any increase in revenues may not offset the expenses we incur in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand, or incur substantial expenses, we may fail to attract or retain clients necessary to realize a sufficient return on our brand-building efforts, or to achieve the widespread brand awareness that is critical for broad client adoption of our applications, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may experience system failures with respect to our software solutions, damage or interruption that could harm our business and reputation and expose us to potential liability.

We depend heavily upon the computer systems and our existing technology infrastructure located in our data centers and certain systems interruptions or events beyond our control could interrupt or terminate the delivery of our solutions and services to our clients and may interfere with our suppliers' ability to provide necessary data to us and our employees' ability to attend to work and perform their responsibilities.

These potential interruptions include, but are not limited to, damage or interruption from hurricanes, floods, fires, power losses, telecommunications outages, cyber-based attacks, terrorist attacks, acts of war, human errors and similar events. Our U.S. corporate offices and one of our data centers are located in Jacksonville, Florida, which is an area that is at high risk of hurricane and flood damage. In addition, acts of terrorism, which may be targeted at metropolitan areas that have higher population density than rural areas, could cause disruptions in our business or the economy as a whole. The servers that we use through various third-party service providers may also be vulnerable to similar disruptions, which could lead to interruptions, delays and loss of critical data. Such service providers may not have sufficient protection or recovery plans in certain circumstances, and our insurance may not be sufficient to compensate us for losses that may occur.

Defects in our software solutions, errors or delays in the processing of electronic transactions, or other difficulties could result in:

- interruption of business operations;
- delay in market acceptance;
- us, or our clients, missing a regulatory deadline;
- additional development and remediation costs;
- diversion of technical and other resources;
- loss of clients;
- negative publicity; or
- exposure to liability claims.

Any one or more of the foregoing occurrences could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Although we attempt to limit our potential liability through disclaimers and limitation-of-liability provisions in our license and client agreements, we cannot be certain that these measures will be successful in limiting our liability.

We may experience delays or difficulty in developing or implementing new, enhanced or existing software or hosting solutions, which may negatively affect our relationships with existing and potential clients, reduce or delay the generation of revenues or increase development and implementation costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our future financial performance depends upon the successful development, implementation and client acceptance of new, existing and enhanced versions of our software and hosting solutions. We continually seek to develop enhancements to our solutions, including updates in response to changes in applicable laws, as well as new offerings to supplement our existing solutions. As a result, we are subject to the risks inherent in the development and integration of new technologies, including defects or undetected errors in our software solutions, difficulties in installing or integrating our technologies on platforms used by our clients, or other unanticipated performance, stability and compatibility problems. Any of these problems could result in material delays in the introduction or acceptance of our solutions, increased costs, decreased client satisfaction, breach of contract claims, harm to our industry reputation and reduced or delayed revenues. If we are unable to implement existing solutions or deliver new solutions or upgrades or other enhancements to our existing solutions on a timely and cost-effective basis, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, as a significant focus of our sales efforts is on the top U.S. mortgage originators and servicers, larger clients may demand more complex integration, implementation services and features, which may result in implementations that take longer than we forecast or delays in these clients using our solutions. Furthermore, if implementations take longer than planned or these clients delay their use of our solutions, we may be required to delay revenue recognition on some of these transactions until the technical or implementation requirements have been met and may not generate revenues from these clients as quickly as we had forecast.

Because our revenues from clients in the mortgage lending industry are affected by the strength of the economy and the housing market generally, including the volume of real estate transactions, a change in any of these conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our revenues are primarily generated from software, data and analytics we provide to the mortgage industry and, as a result, a weak economy or housing market may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The volume of mortgage origination and residential real estate transactions is highly variable and reductions in these transaction volumes could have a direct effect on the revenues we generate from our software solutions business and some of our data and analytics businesses.

The revenues we generate from our servicing software solutions primarily depend upon the total number of mortgage loans processed on MSP, which tends to be comparatively consistent regardless of economic conditions. However, in the event that a difficult economy or other factors lead to a decline in levels of home ownership and a reduction in the number of mortgage loans outstanding and we are not able to counter the effect of those events with increased market share or higher fees, our MSP revenues could be adversely affected. Moreover, negative economic conditions, including increased unemployment or interest rates or a downturn in other general economic factors, among other things, could adversely affect the performance and financial condition of some of our clients in many of our businesses, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations if these clients go bankrupt or otherwise exit certain businesses.

A weaker economy and housing market tend to increase the volume of consumer mortgage defaults, which can increase revenues from our applications focused on supporting default management functions. However, government regulation of the mortgage industry in general, and the default and foreclosure process in particular, has greatly slowed the processing of defaulted mortgages and has changed the way many of our clients address mortgage loans in default. A downturn in the origination market and a concurrent slowdown or change in the way mortgage loans in default are addressed could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our indebtedness could have a negative effect on our financing options and liquidity position.

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately \$1.4 billion of total debt outstanding.

Our indebtedness could have important consequences to us, including:

- making us more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse developments in our business, which may cause us
 to have difficulty borrowing money in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or other purposes
 and may limit our ability to pursue other business opportunities and implement certain business strategies;
- requiring us to use a large portion of the money we earn to pay principal and interest on our debt, which could reduce the amount of money available to finance operations, acquisitions and other business activities;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates as \$1.4 billion in principal amount of our debt bears interest at a floating rate as of December 31, 2017 (an increase of one percentage point in the applicable interest rate could cause an increase in interest expense of approximately \$14.5 million on an annual basis (\$6.5 million including the effect

- of our current interest rate swaps) based on the principal outstanding as of December 31, 2017, which may make it more difficult for us to service our debt);
- exposing us to costs and risks associated with agreements limiting our exposure to higher interest rates, as such
 agreements may not offer complete protection from these risks, and we are subject to the risk that one or more of the
 counterparties to these agreements may fail to satisfy their obligations under such agreements; and
- causing a competitive disadvantage if we have higher levels of debt than our competitors by reducing our flexibility
 in responding to changing business and economic conditions, including increased competition.

Risks associated with our indebtedness could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Despite our indebtedness level, we still may be able to incur significant additional amounts of debt, which could further exacerbate the risks associated with our existing indebtedness.

We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. Although the Credit Agreement, as amended, governing the Facilities, as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, impose operating and financial restrictions on our activities, these restrictions are subject to a number of significant qualifications and exceptions, and under certain circumstances, the amount of indebtedness that could be incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial. If new debt is added to our outstanding debt levels, the risks related to our indebtedness that we will face could increase.

Certain of our financing arrangements subject us to various restrictions that could limit our operating flexibility.

The Credit Agreement, as amended, governing the Facilities impose operating and financial restrictions on our activities, and future debt instruments may as well. These restrictions include compliance with, or maintenance of, certain financial tests and ratios, including a minimum interest coverage ratio and maximum leverage ratio, and limit or prohibit our ability to, among other things:

- create, incur or assume any additional debt and issue preferred stock;
- create, incur or assume certain liens;
- redeem and/or prepay certain subordinated debt we might issue in the future;
- pay dividends on our stock or repurchase stock;
- make certain investments and acquisitions;
- enter into or permit to exit contractual limits on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us;
- enter new lines of business;
- engage in mergers and acquisitions;
- engage in specified sales of assets; and
- enter into transactions with affiliates.

These restrictions on our ability to operate our business could limit our ability to take advantage of financing, merger and acquisition and other corporate opportunities, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of our indebtedness and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under our outstanding debt instruments, which may not be successful.

Our ability to make scheduled payments on or refinance our debt obligations depends on our financial condition and results of operations, which are subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business, legislative, regulatory and other factors beyond our control. We may be unable to maintain a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flows to satisfy our debt obligations, or to refinance our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we cannot make scheduled payments on our debt, we will be in default and holders of our outstanding debt could declare all outstanding principal and interest to be due and payable, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation.

Our risk management policies and procedures may prove inadequate for the risks we face, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have devoted significant resources to develop our risk management policies and procedures and expect to continue to do so in the future. Nonetheless, our risk management strategies may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk, including risks that are unidentified or unanticipated. If our solutions change and as the markets in which we operate evolve, our risk management strategies may not always adapt to such changes. Some of our methods of managing risk are based upon our use of observed historical market behavior and management's judgment. Other of our methods of managing risk depend on the evaluation of information regarding markets, customers, catastrophe occurrence or

other matters that is publicly available or otherwise accessible to us. This information may not always be accurate, complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated. As a result, these methods may not predict future risk exposures, which could be significantly greater than the historical measures or available information indicate. In addition, management of operational, legal and regulatory risks requires, among other things, policies and procedures to record and verify large numbers of transactions and events, which may not be fully effective. While we employ a broad and diversified set of risk monitoring and risk mitigation techniques, those techniques and the judgments that accompany their application cannot anticipate every economic and financial outcome or the timing of such outcomes. If our risk management efforts are ineffective, we could suffer losses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we could be subject to litigation, particularly from our clients, and sanctions or fines from regulators.

Certain members of our Board of Directors and certain of our officers and directors have interests and positions that could present potential conflicts.

We are party to a variety of related party agreements and relationships with FNF, certain of FNF's subsidiaries and THL. One of our executive officers is employed by FNF and certain of our directors serve on the boards of directors of FNF or are affiliated with THL. As a result of the foregoing, there may be circumstances where one of our executive officers and certain directors may be subject to conflicts of interest with respect to, among other things: (i) our ongoing relationships with FNF, FNF's subsidiaries or THL, including related party agreements and other arrangements with respect to the administration of tax matters, employee benefits and indemnification; (ii) the quality, pricing and other terms associated with services that we provide to FNF or its subsidiaries, or that they provide to us, under related party agreements; (iii) business opportunities arising for any of us, FNF, FNF's subsidiaries or THL; and (iv) conflicts of time with respect to matters potentially or actually involving or affecting us.

We have in place a code of business conduct and ethics prescribing procedures for managing conflicts of interest and our chief compliance officer and audit committee are responsible for the review, approval, or ratification of any potential conflicts of interest transactions. Additionally, we expect that interested directors will abstain from decisions with respect to conflicts of interest as a matter of practice. However, there can be no assurance that such measures will be effective or that we will be able to resolve all potential conflicts, or that the resolution of any such conflicts will be no less favorable to us than if we were dealing with an unaffiliated third party.

Our senior leadership team is critical to our continued success and the loss of such personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our future success substantially depends on the continued service and performance of the members of our senior leadership team. These personnel possess business and technical capabilities that are difficult to replace. We have attempted to mitigate this risk by entering into long-term (two to three year) employment contracts with the members of our senior management operating team and providing long-term incentive compensation with multi-year vesting provisions. We have announced that Anthony Jabbour will assume the role as our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") on April 1, 2018, and current CEO Thomas Sanzone will become our Vice Chairman of the Board and will assist with the transition. If we lose key members of our senior management operating team or are unable to effect smooth transitions from one executive to another as part of our succession plan, we may not be able to effectively manage our current operations or meet ongoing and future business challenges, and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may fail to attract and retain enough qualified employees to support our operations, which could have an adverse effect on our ability to expand our business and service our clients.

Our business relies on large numbers of skilled employees and our success depends on our ability to attract, train and retain a sufficient number of qualified employees. If our attrition rate increases, our operating efficiency and productivity may decrease. We compete for employees not only with other companies in our industry but also with companies in other industries, such as software services, engineering services and financial services companies, and there is a limited pool of employees who have the skills and training needed to do our work. If our business continues to grow, the number of people we will need to hire will increase. We will also need to increase our hiring if we are not able to maintain our attrition rate through our current recruiting and retention policies. Increased competition for employees could have a material adverse effect on our ability to expand our business and service our clients, as well as cause us to incur greater personnel expenses and training costs.

We may not be able to effectively achieve our growth strategies, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our growth strategies depend in part on maintaining our competitive advantage with current solutions in new and existing markets, as well as our ability to develop new technologies and solutions to serve such markets. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully in new markets or continue to compete effectively in our existing markets. If we fail to introduce new technologies or solutions effectively or on a timely basis, or if we are not successful in introducing or obtaining regulatory or market acceptance for new solutions, we may lose market share and our results of operations or cash flows could be adversely affected.

Current and future litigation, investigations or other actions against us could be costly and time consuming to defend.

We are from time to time subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims brought by our clients in connection with commercial disputes and employment claims made by our current or former employees. Litigation can result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which may seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. From time to time, we also receive requests for information from various state and federal regulatory authorities, some of which take the form of civil investigative demands or subpoenas. Some of these regulatory inquiries may result in the assessment of fines for violations of regulations or settlements with such authorities requiring a variety of remedies.

Although certain matters may be subject to a cross-indemnity agreement between BKFS LLC and ServiceLink, there can be no assurance that we will not incur additional material costs and expenses in connection with any potential future investigations or claims, including but not limited to fines or penalties and legal costs, or be subject to other remedies, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Insurance may not cover such investigations and claims, may not be sufficient for one or more such investigations and claims and may not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. An investigation or claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, management distraction or reputational harm, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and adversely affect the trading price of our stock.

The Spin-off could result in significant tax liability to FNF and to holders of FNF Group common stock, and under certain circumstances, we may have a significant indemnity obligation to FNF, which is not limited in amount or subject to any cap, if the Spin-off is treated as a taxable transaction due to our acts or failure to act.

FNF received a private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") in connection with the Spin-off, and an opinion of Deloitte Tax LLP, tax advisor to FNF, to the effect that certain contributions made by FNF to BKHI and the Spin-off qualify as a tax-free reorganization under Sections 368(a) and 355 of the Internal Revenue Code (the "IRC") and a distribution to which Sections 355 and 361 of the IRC applies, respectively. The IRS private letter ruling and the opinion are based upon various factual representations and assumptions and, in the case of the opinion, certain undertakings, made by FNF and Black Knight. Any inaccuracy in the representations or assumptions upon which such tax opinion was based, or failure by FNF or Black Knight to comply with any undertakings made in connection with such tax opinion, could alter the conclusions reached in such opinion. Opinions with respect to these matters are not binding on the IRS or the courts. As a result, the conclusions expressed in these opinions could be challenged by the IRS and a court could sustain such a challenge.

Even if the Spin-off otherwise qualifies for tax-free treatment under Sections 355, 361 and 368(a) of the IRC, the Spin-off would result in a significant U.S. federal income tax liability to FNF (but not to holders of FNF Group common stock) under Section 355(e) of the IRC if one or more persons acquire a 50% or greater interest (measured by vote or value) in the stock of Black Knight as part of a plan or series of related transactions that includes the Spin-off. Current U.S. federal income tax law generally creates a presumption that any acquisitions of the stock of Black Knight within two years before or after the Spin-off are part of a plan that includes the Spin-off, although the parties may be able to rebut that presumption. The process for determining whether an acquisition is part of a plan under these rules is complex, inherently factual and subject to interpretation of the facts and circumstances of a particular case. We do not expect that the mergers and the THL Interest Exchange, by themselves, will cause Section 355(e) to apply to the Spin-off. Notwithstanding the IRS ruling and the opinion of Deloitte Tax LLP described above, Black Knight might inadvertently cause or permit a prohibited change in the ownership of Black Knight to occur, thereby triggering a tax liability to FNF. If the Spin-off is determined to be taxable to FNF, FNF would recognize gain equal to the excess of the fair market value of the New BKH common stock held by it immediately before the Spin-off over FNF's tax basis therein. Open market purchases of Black Knight common stock by third parties without any negotiation with Black Knight will generally not cause Section 355(e) of the IRC to apply to the Spin-off.

In connection with the Spin-off, we entered into a tax matters agreement (the "Tax Matters Agreement") with FNF pursuant to which we are obligated to indemnify FNF for (i) any action by Black Knight, or the failure to take any action within our control which, negates the tax-free status of the transactions; or (ii) direct or indirect changes in ownership of Black Knight equity interests that cause the Spin-off to be a taxable event to FNF as a result of the application of Section 355(e) of the IRC or to be a taxable event as a result of a failure to satisfy the "continuity of interest" or "device" requirements for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the IRC.

If it is subsequently determined, for whatever reason, that the Spin-off does not qualify for tax-free treatment, holders of FNF Group common stock immediately prior to the Spin-off could incur significant tax liabilities.

We may decide to forgo certain transactions in order to avoid the risk of incurring significant tax-related liabilities.

Under the Tax Matters Agreement, we covenanted not to take or fail to take any reasonably required action, following the Spin-off, which action or failure to act, would (i) be inconsistent with any covenant or representation made by Black Knight in any document related to the Spin-off, or (ii) prevent, or be reasonably likely to prevent, the tax-free status of the Spin-off. Further, the Tax Matters Agreement requires us to generally indemnify FNF and its subsidiaries for any taxes or losses resulting from any action by Black Knight or our subsidiaries, or the failure to take any action within our control which, negates the tax-free status of the Spin-off; or direct or indirect changes in ownership of Black Knight equity interests that cause the Spin-off to be a taxable event to FNF as a result of the application of Section 355(e) of the IRC or to be a taxable event as a result of a failure to satisfy the "continuity of interest" or "device" requirements for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the IRC. As a result, we may determine to forgo certain transactions that might have otherwise been advantageous in order to preserve the tax-free treatment of the Spin-off.

In particular, we may determine to continue to operate certain of our business operations for the foreseeable future even if a liquidation or sale of such business might have otherwise been advantageous. Moreover, in light of the mergers as well as certain other transactions that might be treated as part of a plan that includes the Spin-off for purposes of Section 355(e) of the IRC (as discussed above), we may determine to forgo certain transactions, including share repurchases, stock issuances, asset dispositions or other strategic transactions for some period of time following the mergers. In addition, our indemnity obligation under the Tax Matters Agreement might discourage, delay or prevent a third party from entering into a change of control transaction with us for some period of time following the Spin-off.

We will be restricted from pursuing potential business opportunities under the non-competition agreement.

In connection with the Distribution, we entered into a non-competition agreement with FNF pursuant to which we agreed to certain restrictions on the scope of the business that we may conduct for the ten-year period following completion of the transactions, including that we are prohibited from (i) engaging in title generation/escrow services, appraisal or default and field services work (other than technology solutions for such settlement services) without the prior written consent of FNF (subject to an exception allowing us to acquire a business engaged in such restricted services if at least 90% of such business' revenue is contributed by activities other than such restricted services) and (ii) engaging in certain transactions, such as a merger, sale of assets or sale of greater than 5% of its equity interests, with a buyer that derives 10% or more of its revenue from such restricted services. Although we do not presently engage in any of these restricted services and our current business is not restricted, as a result of these restrictions, we may have to forgo certain transactions that might have otherwise been advantageous in compliance with our obligations under the non-competition agreement.

In particular, the restriction on engaging in a merger, sale of assets or sale of greater than 5% of its equity interests with a buyer that derives 10% or more of its revenue from restricted services may discourage a third party engaged in such restricted services from pursuing such a transaction with us during the ten-year period following completion of the transactions.

Our charter and bylaws and provisions of Delaware law may discourage or prevent strategic transactions, including a takeover of our company, even if such a transaction would be beneficial to our shareholders.

Provisions contained in our charter and bylaws and provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, could delay or prevent a third party from entering into a strategic transaction with us, as applicable, even if such a transaction would benefit our shareholders. For example, our charter and bylaws:

- divide our Board of Directors into three classes with staggered three-year terms, which may delay or prevent a change of our management or a change of control;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by us upon approval of our Board of Directors to increase the number of outstanding shares of capital stock, making a takeover more difficult and expensive;
- provide that directors may be removed from office only for cause and that any vacancy on our Board of Directors may
 only be filled by a majority of our directors then in office, which may make it difficult for other shareholders to
 reconstitute our Board of Directors;
- provide that special meetings of the shareholders may be called only upon the request of a majority of our Board of Directors or by the chairman of the Board of Directors or our chief executive officer; and
- require advance notice to be given by shareholders for any shareholder proposals or director nominees.

By virtue of not opting out of Section 203 of the DGCL in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, which prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the time the shareholder became an interested stockholder, subject to certain exceptions, including if, prior to such time, the board of directors approved the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an interested stockholder. "Business combinations" include mergers, asset sales and other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the "interested stockholder." Subject to various exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with his or her affiliates and associates, owns, or within three years did own, 15% or more

of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. These restrictions generally prohibit or delay the accomplishment of mergers or other takeover or change of control attempts that are not approved by a company's board of directors.

These restrictions and provisions could keep us from pursuing relationships with strategic partners and from raising additional capital, which could impede our ability to expand our business and strengthen our competitive position. These restrictions could also limit shareholder value by impeding a sale of us.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile and you may lose all or part of your investment.

The market price of our common stock could fluctuate significantly, and you may not be able to resell your shares at or above the price at which your shares were acquired. Those fluctuations could be based on various factors, including those described above and the following:

- our operating performance and the performance of our competitors and fluctuations in our operating results;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by research analysts who follow us or other companies in our industry;
- global, national or local economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance;
- announcements of positive news by us or our competitors, such as announcements of new products, services, strategic
 investments or acquisitions;
- announcements of negative news by us or our competitors, such as announcements of poorer than expected results of operations, data breaches or significant litigation;
- actual or anticipated variations in our or our competitors' operating results, and our and our competitors' growth rates;
- failure by us or our competitors to meet analysts' projections or guidance we or our competitors may give the market;
- changes in laws or regulations, or new interpretations or applications of laws and regulations, that are applicable to our business;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles;
- the arrival or departure of key personnel;
- the number of shares publicly traded;
- future sales or issuances of our common stock, including sales, distributions or issuances by us, our officers or directors and our significant shareholders, including THL and certain of their affiliates; and
- other developments affecting us, our industry or our competitors.

In addition, in recent years the stock market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect the market prices of equity securities of many companies. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. These broad market fluctuations, as well as general economic, political and market conditions such as recessions or interest rate changes, may cause declines in the market price of our common stock, and you may not realize any return on your investment in us and may lose some or all of your investment.

As we primarily operate in a single industry, we are especially vulnerable to these factors to the extent that they affect our industry or our products. In the past, securities class action litigation has often been initiated against companies following periods of volatility in their stock price. This type of litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources, and could also require us to make substantial payments to satisfy judgments or to settle litigation.

If securities or industry analysts publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock is influenced in part by the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrades our common stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price could decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our common stock could decrease, which could cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future.

We may retain future earnings, if any, for future operations, expansion and debt repayment. We have not paid cash dividends to date and have no current plans to pay any cash dividends for the foreseeable future. As a result of our current dividend policy, you may not receive any return on an investment in our common stock unless you sell our common stock for a price greater than that which you paid for it. Any future determination to declare and pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on, among other things, our financial condition, results of operations, cash requirements, contractual restrictions and such other factors as our Board of Directors deems relevant. Our ability to pay dividends depends on our receipt of cash dividends from our operating subsidiaries, which may further restrict our ability to pay dividends as a result of the laws of their jurisdiction of organization or agreements of our subsidiaries, including agreements governing our indebtedness. Existing or future agreements governing our indebtedness may also limit our ability to pay dividends.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters is located at 601 Riverside Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida 32204, which we own. We also own a facility in Sharon, Pennsylvania. We lease office space as follows as of December 31, 2017:

| Location | Number of locations |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Texas | 4 |
| California | 3 |
| Florida | 3 |
| Colorado | 2 |
| Other states (1) | 8 |
| India | 2 |

⁽¹⁾ Represents one location in each of eight states.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

For a description of our legal proceedings see discussion of *Commitments and Contingencies* in Note 12 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this Report, which is incorporated by reference into this Part I, Item 3.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosure

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On May 26, 2015, we completed the IPO of 18,000,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class A common stock"), at an offering price of \$24.50 per share. We granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase an additional 2,700,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock at the offering price, which was exercised in full. A total of 20,700,000 shares of Class A common stock were issued on May 26, 2015, with net proceeds of \$475.1 million, reflecting gross proceeds of \$507.2 million, net of underwriting fees of approximately \$27.9 million and other offering costs of approximately \$4.2 million. The use of the proceeds from the IPO is as follows: approximately \$223.6 million for the partial repayment and refinancing of our other outstanding long-term debt, \$218.0 million for the partial redemption of the Senior Notes (inclusive of \$11.8 million in call premium and \$1.4 million in accrued interest), a \$17.3 million cash payment to certain THL Intermediaries and \$16.2 million to fund operations.

BKFS Class A common stock was listed on the NYSE and traded under the trading symbol "BKFS" from May 20, 2015 through September 29, 2017, the date of the Distribution. Prior to that time, there was no public market for BKFS Class A common stock. There was no established public trading market for BKFS Class B common stock.

We completed the Distribution on September 29, 2017. Shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are listed on the NYSE and have been trading under the trading symbol "BKI" since October 2, 2017. The information presented in the table below represents the high and low closing prices per share of Black Knight common stock as reported on the NYSE for the periods indicated.

| Black Knight | Stock price high | | Stock price low | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----|--------------------|--|
| Year ended December 31, 2017 | | | | |
| First quarter | \$ 40.00 | \$ | 34.45 | |
| Second quarter | 41.90 | | 38.10 | |
| Third quarter | 44.75 | | 40.70 | |
| Fourth quarter | 46.85 | | 42.00 | |
| | | | | |
| Year ended December 31, 2016 | | | | |
| First quarter | \$ 31.66 | \$ | 26.00 | |
| Second quarter | 37.60 | | 28.89 | |
| Third quarter | 41.04 | | 37.00 | |
| Fourth quarter | 40.38 | | 35.75 | |

Information concerning securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans will be included in Item 12 of Part III of this Report.

Share Repurchase Program

The following table summarizes share repurchases under our share repurchase program described below during the year ended December 31, 2017:

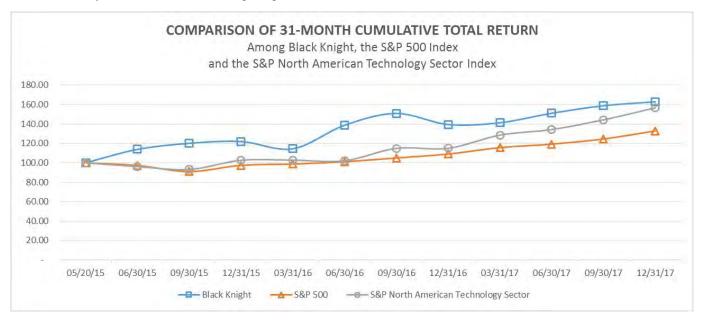
| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program (1) | Maximum Number of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program (2) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 2/3/2017 - 2/28/2017 | _ | \$ | _ | 10,000,000 |
| 3/1/2017 - 3/31/2017 | _ | _ | _ | 10,000,000 |
| 4/1/2017 - 4/30/2017 | _ | _ | _ | 10,000,000 |
| 5/1/2017 - 5/31/2017 | 416,462 | 39.00 | 416,462 | 9,583,538 |
| 6/1/2017 - 6/30/2017 | 773,659 | 39.28 | 773,659 | 8,809,879 |
| 7/1/2017 - 7/30/2017 | _ | | _ | 8,809,879 |
| 8/1/2017 - 8/31/2017 | _ | _ | _ | 8,809,879 |
| 9/1/2017 - 9/30/2017 | _ | | _ | 8,809,879 |
| 10/1/2017 - 10/31/2017 | _ | _ | _ | 8,809,879 |
| 11/1/2017 - 11/30/2017 | 2,000,000 | 45.07 | 2,000,000 | 6,809,879 |
| 12/1/2017 - 12/31/2017 | _ | | | 6,809,879 |
| Total | 3,190,121 | \$ 42.87 | 3,190,121 | 6,809,879 |

⁽¹⁾ On January 31, 2017, our Board of Directors authorized a three-year share repurchase program, effective February 3, 2017, under which the Company may repurchase up to 10 million shares of its Class A common stock through February 2, 2020, through open market purchases, negotiated transactions or other means, in accordance with applicable securities laws and other restrictions. In connection with the Distribution, the Black Knight board of directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing the repurchase of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock consistent with the previous BKFS share repurchase program.

⁽²⁾ As of the last day of the applicable month.

PERFORMANCE GRAPH

The following graph shows a comparison of the cumulative total return for our common stock from May 20, 2015 (the date BKFS Class A common stock commenced trading on the NYSE) through December 31, 2017, and the S&P 500 Index and the S&P North American Technology Sector Index from May 20, 2015 through December 31, 2017. The data for the S&P 500 Index and the S&P North American Technology Sector Index assumes reinvestment of dividends. The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100.00, and the cumulative returns are based on the market price as of each month end. Note that historic stock price performance is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



*\$100 invested on May 20, 2015 in Black Knight or each respective index, including reinvestment of dividends.

Copyright© 2018 Standard & Poor's, a division of S&P Global. All rights reserved.

| | Initial | 6/30/15 | 9/30/15 | 12/31/15 | 3/31/16 | 6/30/16 | 9/30/16 | 12/31/16 | 3/31/17 | 6/30/17 | 9/30/17 | 12/31/17 |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Black Knight | \$100.00 | \$113.87 | \$120.07 | \$121.95 | \$114.46 | \$138.69 | \$150.87 | \$139.43 | \$141.28 | \$151.05 | \$158.80 | \$162.86 |
| S&P 500 Index | \$100.00 | \$97.26 | \$91.00 | \$97.41 | \$98.72 | \$101.15 | \$105.04 | \$109.06 | \$115.68 | \$119.25 | \$124.59 | \$132.87 |
| S&P North American Technology Sector Index | \$100.00 | \$96.13 | \$93.14 | \$102.61 | \$102.72 | \$102.14 | \$114.89 | \$114.97 | \$128.53 | \$134.30 | \$144.27 | \$156.64 |

On January 31, 2018, the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE was \$49.50 per share. We had 6,544 holders of record of our common stock. The actual number of shareholders is greater than this number of record holders, and includes shareholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

We have not declared or paid dividends on our common stock, and we do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and subject to, among other things, our compliance with applicable law, and depending on, among other things, our results of operations, financial condition, level of indebtedness, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, restrictions in our debt agreements, business prospects and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant. We will evaluate future quarterly dividend payment amounts based on, among other things, our cash flow and liquidity position.

Our ability to pay dividends depends on our receipt of cash dividends from our operating subsidiaries, including BKFS LLC, which may further restrict our ability to pay dividends as a result of the laws of their jurisdiction of organization or agreements of our subsidiaries, including agreements governing our indebtedness. Future agreements governing our indebtedness may also limit our ability to pay dividends.

There were no unregistered sales of equity securities during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The information set forth below should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

As a result of the Internal Reorganization, BKFS LLC acquired substantially all of the former Technology, Data and Analytics segment of LPS and Commerce Velocity, a former indirect subsidiary of FNF. BKFS LLC did not acquire the former Transaction Services segment of LPS. On June 2, 2014, two wholly-owned subsidiaries of FNF contributed their respective interests in Property Insight to BKFS LLC. In accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") requirements for transactions between entities under common control, the Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements of BKFS LLC were adjusted to reflect Commerce Velocity and Property Insight as of October 16, 2013, the date on which BKFS LLC was formed. LPS is considered the legal predecessor of BKFS LLC. For financial reporting purposes, BKFS LLC, including Commerce Velocity and Property Insight, is a predecessor for the period from October 16, 2013 through January 1, 2014. The successor period is presented as BKFS LLC for periods subsequent to January 1, 2014 through May 25, 2015, the day prior to the IPO, BKFS for the period from May 26, 2015, the date we completed our IPO, through September 29, 2017, the date of the Distribution, and Black Knight, Inc. for the period from September 30, 2017, the day subsequent to the Distribution, through December 31, 2017.

Selected Historical Consolidated and Combined Financial Data of Black Knight

The Consolidated Statements of Earnings data for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 and the Consolidated Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 are derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Black Knight included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Combined Statement of Operations data for the year ended December 31, 2014 and the period from October 16, 2013 through December 31, 2013, and the Consolidated Balance Sheets data as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 are derived from the audited Consolidated and Combined Financial Statements of Black Knight and BKFS LLC not included or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Combined Statement of Operations data for the period from October 16, 2013 through December 31, 2013 and Combined Balance Sheet data as of December 31, 2013 represent the combined financial data of Commerce Velocity and Property Insight that is not included or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

| | | | | Suc | ccess | sor | | | P | redecessor | |
|--|----------|-------------------|------|-------------------|-------|---|--------|-----------|--|---------------|--|
| | | | | Year ended | Dec | cember 31, | | | Period from October 16, 2013 through | | |
| | | 2017 | _ | 2016 | _ | 2015 | _ | 2014 | Dece | mber 31, 2013 | |
| | | | | (In | n mil | llions, except pe | er sha | are data) | _ | | |
| Statements of Operations Data: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | \$ | 1,051.6 | \$ | 1,026.0 | \$ | 930.7 | \$ | 852.1 | \$ | 15.0 | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | 569.5 | | 582.6 | | 538.2 | | 514.9 | | 16.9 | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 206.5 | | 208.3 | | 194.3 | | 188.8 | | 1.1 | |
| Transition and integration costs | | 13.1 | | 2.3 | | 8.0 | | 119.3 | | _ | |
| Total expenses | | 789.1 | | 793.2 | | 740.5 | | 823.0 | | 18.0 | |
| Operating income (loss) | | 262.5 | | 232.8 | | 190.2 | | 29.1 | | (3.0) | |
| Other income and expense: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest expense, net | | (57.5) | | (67.6) | | (89.8) | | (128.7) | | _ | |
| Other expense, net | | (12.6) | | (6.4) | | (4.6) | | (12.0) | | _ | |
| Total other expense, net | | (70.1) | | (74.0) | | (94.4) | | (140.7) | | | |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | | 192.4 | | 158.8 | | 95.8 | | (111.6) | | (3.0) | |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | | (61.8) | | 25.8 | | 13.4 | | (5.3) | | _ | |
| Net earnings (loss) from continuing operations | | 254.2 | | 133.0 | | 82.4 | | (106.3) | | (3.0) | |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (0.8) | | _ | |
| Net earnings (loss) | | 254.2 | | 133.0 | | 82.4 | | (107.1) | | (3.0) | |
| Less: Net earnings (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | | 71.9 | | 87.2 | | 62.4 | | (107.1) | | (3.0) | |
| Net earnings attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 182.3 | \$ | 45.8 | \$ | 20.0 | \$ | | \$ | _ | |
| | <u>Y</u> | ear ended 2017 | Dece | ember 31, 2016 | | Tay 26, 2015 through eccember 31, 2015 | | | | | |
| Net earnings per share attributable to Black Knight common shareholders: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ | 2.06 | \$ | 0.69 | \$ | 0.31 | | | | | |
| Diluted | \$ | 1.47 | \$ | 0.67 | \$ | 0.29 | | | | | |
| Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | 88.7 | | 65.9 | | 64.4 | | | | | |
| Diluted | _ | 152.4 | _ | 67.9 | _ | 67.9 | | | | | |
| | _ | | | Suc | cess | | | | P | redecessor | |
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | nue | 2015 | | 2014 | Dece | mber 31, 2013 | |
| | _ | | | <u> </u> | _ | (In million | s) | | | , | |
| Balance Sheets Data: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 16.2 | \$ | 133.9 | \$ | 186.0 | \$ | 61.9 | \$ | 7.4 | |
| Total assets | \$ | 3,655.9 | \$ | 3,762.0 | \$ | 3,703.7 | \$ | 3,598.3 | \$ | 88.1 | |
| Total debt (current and long-term) | \$ | 1,434.1 | | 1,570.2 | \$ | 1,661.5 | \$ | 2,135.1 | \$ | _ | |

Selected Historical Combined Financial Data of Commerce Velocity and Property Insight

The following selected unaudited historical combined financial information has been derived from the unaudited financial information of Commerce Velocity and Property Insight that is not included or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The selected unaudited financial information as of and for the period January 1, 2013 through October 15, 2013 is derived from the historical financial records of FNF.

| | th Octob | ary 1, 2013 nrough er 15, 2013 millions) |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Statements of Operations Data: | | |
| Revenues | \$ | 58.2 |
| Net loss | \$ | (7.2) |
| Balance Sheets Data: | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 79.1 |

Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data of LPS

The Consolidated Statement of Operations data for the day ended January 1, 2014 and the Consolidated Balance Sheet data as of January 1, 2014 are derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of LPS not included or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Consolidated Statement of Operations data for the year ended December 31, 2013 and Consolidated Balance Sheet data as of December 31, 2013, are derived from the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of LPS not included or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

| | | ay ended ary 1, 2014 | Dece | Year ended ember 31, 2013 (1) | | | | |
|---|----|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | (I | (In millions, except per share data) | | | | | | |
| Statements of Operations Data: | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | \$ | | \$ | 1,716.2 | | | | |
| Net (loss) earnings from continuing operations | \$ | (39.0) | \$ | 104.2 | | | | |
| Net (loss) earnings | \$ | (39.0) | \$ | 102.7 | | | | |
| Net earnings per share - basic from continuing operations | | | \$ | 1.22 | | | | |
| Net earnings per share - basic | | | \$ | 1.20 | | | | |
| Weighted average shares - basic | | | | 85.4 | | | | |
| Net earnings per share - diluted from continuing operations | | | \$ | 1.21 | | | | |
| Net earnings per share - diluted | | | \$ | 1.19 | | | | |
| Weighted average shares - diluted | | | | 85.9 | | | | |
| Balance Sheets Data: | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 278.4 | \$ | 329.6 | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 2,446.6 | \$ | 2,486.7 | | | | |
| Total debt (current and long-term) | \$ | 1,068.1 | \$ | 1,068.1 | | | | |
| Cash dividends per share | \$ | _ | \$ | 0.40 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ On June 30, 2014, we completed the sale of PCLender.com, Inc., the results of which have been included in discontinued operations.

Selected Quarterly Financial Data of Black Knight (Unaudited)

Selected quarterly financial data is as follows:

| | Quarter Ended | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|---------------|-------|-----|-----------|--|
| | March 31, | | June 30, | | September 30, | | Dec | ember 31, | |
| | (In millions, except per share data) | | | | | | | | |
| 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | \$ | 258.1 | \$ | 262.2 | \$ | 263.8 | \$ | 267.5 | |
| Earnings before income taxes and noncontrolling interests | \$ | 39.9 | \$ | 38.3 | \$ | 53.1 | \$ | 61.1 | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 33.9 | \$ | 29.2 | \$ | 43.9 | \$ | 147.2 | |
| Net earnings attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 12.2 | \$ | 8.2 | \$ | 14.7 | \$ | 147.2 | |
| Basic earnings per shares attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | 0.12 | \$ | 0.22 | \$ | 0.98 | |
| Diluted earnings per share attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | 0.11 | \$ | 0.21 | \$ | 0.97 | |
| 2016 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenues | \$ | 241.9 | \$ | 255.5 | \$ | 267.1 | \$ | 261.5 | |
| Earnings before income taxes and noncontrolling interests | \$ | 39.3 | \$ | 39.9 | \$ | 38.7 | \$ | 40.9 | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 33.1 | \$ | 33.2 | \$ | 32.4 | \$ | 34.3 | |
| Net earnings attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 11.4 | \$ | 11.4 | \$ | 11.2 | \$ | 11.8 | |
| Basic earnings per shares attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.18 | |
| Diluted earnings per share attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.17 | \$ | 0.16 | \$ | 0.17 | |

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The statements in the discussion and analysis regarding industry outlook, our expectations regarding the performance of our business, our liquidity and capital resources and the other non-historical statements are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties described in "Risk Factors" and "Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Information." Our actual results may differ materially from those contained in or implied by the forward-looking statements. You should read the following discussion together with the sections entitled "Risk Factors," "Selected Historical Financial Data," "Liquidity and Capital Resources" and the financial statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Except as otherwise indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, all references to "Black Knight," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" (1) prior to the Distribution (as defined in the "Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions" section below), are to Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. ("BKFS"), a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries and (2) after the Distribution, are to Black Knight, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries.

Overview

We are a leading provider of software, data and analytics solutions to the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital market verticals. Our solutions facilitate and automate many of the mission-critical business processes across the homeownership lifecycle, from origination until asset disposition. We believe we differentiate ourselves by the breadth and depth of our comprehensive, integrated solutions and the insight we provide to our clients.

We have market-leading software solutions combined with comprehensive real estate data and extensive analytic capabilities. Our solutions are utilized by U.S. mortgage originators and servicers, as well as other financial institutions, investors and real estate professionals, to support mortgage lending and servicing operations, analyze portfolios and properties, operate more efficiently, meet regulatory compliance requirements and mitigate risk.

The U.S. mortgage market has undergone significant change, and market participants have been subjected to more stringent oversight in recent years. Regulators have increasingly focused on better disclosure, improved risk mitigation and enhanced oversight. Lenders large and small have experienced higher costs in order to comply with this higher level of regulation. Despite these new regulatory requirements, the mortgage industry remains a competitive marketplace with numerous large lenders and smaller institutions competing for new loan originations. In order to comply with the increased regulatory requirements and compete more effectively, market participants have continued to outsource mission-critical functions to third party technology providers that can offer comprehensive and integrated solutions, which are also cost-effective, due to their deep domain expertise and economies of scale.

We believe our comprehensive end-to-end, integrated solutions differentiate us from other software providers and position us particularly well for evolving opportunities. We have served the mortgage and real estate industries for over 50 years and utilize this experience to design and develop solutions that fit our clients' ever-evolving needs. Our proprietary software solutions and data and analytics capabilities reduce manual processes, improve compliance and quality, mitigate risk and deliver significant cost savings to our clients. Our scale allows us to continually and cost-effectively invest in our business in order to meet evolving industry requirements and maintain our position as an industry-standard platform for mortgage market participants.

The table below summarizes active first and second lien mortgages on our mortgage servicing software solution and the related market data, reflecting our leadership in the mortgage servicing software solutions market as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 (in millions):

| | First lien mort | gages | Second lien mor | rtgages | Total first and second lien mortga | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | | |
| Active loans | 31.6 | 30.9 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 33.6 | 32.0 | | |
| Market size | 51.2 (1) | 50.9 (1) | 15.4 (2) | 14.8 (2) | 66.6 | 65.7 | | |
| Market share | 62% | 61% | 13% | 7% | 50% | 49% | | |

Note: Percentages above may not recalculate due to rounding.

- (1) According to the December Black Knight Mortgage Monitor Reports as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 for U.S. first lien mortgages.
- (2) According to the November 2017 and February 2017 Equifax National Consumer Credit Trends Reports as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively, for U.S. second lien mortgages.

Our business is organized into two segments:

Software Solutions - offers software and hosting solutions that support loan servicing, loan origination and settlement services. The Software Solutions segment was formerly known as the Technology segment.

Data and Analytics - offers data and analytics solutions to the mortgage, real estate and capital markets verticals. These solutions include property ownership data, lien data, servicing data, automated valuation models, collateral risk scores, prepayment and default models, lead generation, multiple listing service solutions and other data solutions.

We offer our solutions to a wide range of clients across the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital markets verticals. The quality and breadth of our solutions contribute to the long-standing nature of our relationships with our clients, the majority of whom enter into long-term contracts across multiple products that are embedded in their mission critical workflow and decision processes, particularly in the Software Solutions segment. Given the contractual nature of our revenues and stickiness of our client relationships, our revenues are highly visible and recurring in nature. Due to our integrated suite of solutions and our scale, we are able to drive significant operating leverage, which we believe enables our clients to operate more efficiently while allowing us to generate strong margins and cash flows.

The following table sets forth the revenues for our reporting segments and corporate organization (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|-------|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 893.8 | \$ | 855.8 | \$ | 765.8 | |
| Data and Analytics | | 162.3 | | 177.5 | | 174.3 | |
| Corporate and Other (1) | | (4.5) | | (7.3) | | (9.4) | |
| Total | \$ | 1,051.6 | \$ | 1,026.0 | \$ | 930.7 | |

⁽¹⁾ Revenues for Corporate and Other represent deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustments recorded in accordance with GAAP.

Our History

Our business generally represents a reorganization of the former Technology, Data and Analytics segment of Lender Processing Services, Inc. ("LPS"), a former provider of integrated technology, data and services to the mortgage industry in the United States that Fidelity National Financial, Inc. ("FNF") acquired in January 2014. Our business also includes the businesses of Fidelity National Commerce Velocity, LLC ("Commerce Velocity") and Property Insight, LLC ("Property Insight"), two companies that were contributed to us by FNF. ServiceLink Holdings, LLC ("ServiceLink"), another majority-owned subsidiary of FNF, operates the Transaction Services businesses of the former LPS as well as FNF's legacy ServiceLink businesses. We were a majority-owned subsidiary of FNF prior to the Distribution as described in the "Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions" section below.

Acquisition of LPS by FNF and Internal Reorganization

On January 2, 2014, FNF acquired LPS (the "Acquisition") and, as a result, LPS became an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of FNF. Following the Acquisition, on January 3, 2014, a series of transactions were effected (the "Internal Reorganization"). See Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a more detailed discussion of the Internal Reorganization.

Initial Public Offering

On May 26, 2015, we completed our initial public offering ("IPO") in which we issued and sold 20,700,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock at a price of \$24.50 per share. In connection with our IPO, we effected several reorganization transactions (the "Offering Reorganization"). See Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a more detailed discussion of the IPO.

2016 Acquisitions

On May 16, 2016, we completed our acquisition of eLynx Holdings, Inc. ("eLynx"), a leading lending document and data delivery platform that we now refer to as our eLending business. Our eLending business helps clients in the financial services and real estate industries electronically capture and manage documents and associated data throughout the document lifecycle. We purchased eLynx to augment our origination software business. This acquisition positions us to electronically support the full mortgage origination process.

On June 22, 2016, we completed our acquisition of Motivity Solutions, Inc. ("Motivity"), which provides customized mortgage business intelligence software solutions. Motivity, along with our LoanSphere product suite, including the LoanSphere Data Hub, provides clients with deeper insights into their origination and servicing operations and portfolios.

Recent Developments

Realignment of Property Insight

Effective January 1, 2017, Property Insight realigned its commercial relationship with FNF. In connection with the realignment, Property Insight employees responsible for title plant posting and maintenance were transferred to FNF. Under the new commercial arrangement, we continue to own the title plant technology and retain sales responsibility for third parties, other than FNF. As a result of the realignment, we no longer recognize revenues or expenses related to title plant posting and maintenance, but charge FNF a license fee for use of the technology to access and maintain the title plant data. Had the realignment taken place on January 1, 2016, our 2016 revenues and expenses would have been lower by approximately \$30 million with essentially no effect to operating income. This transaction did not result in any gain or loss.

Share Repurchase Program

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we repurchased approximately 1.2 million shares of BKFS Class A common stock and 2.0 million shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$136.7 million, or an average of \$42.87 per share. As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately 6.8 million shares remaining under our share repurchase authorization. Refer to Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to our share repurchase program.

On February 15, 2018, we repurchased 2.0 million shares of our common stock for \$92.8 million, or at a price of \$46.41 per share.

Term B Loan Repricing

On February 27, 2017, we repriced our Term B Loan, as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Refer to Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to the Term B Loan repricing.

Debt Refinancing and Senior Notes Redemption

On April 26, 2017, we refinanced our Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility and redeemed the outstanding Senior Notes, as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Refer to Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information related to the debt refinancing and Senior Notes redemption.

Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions

On September 29, 2017, we completed a tax-free plan whereby FNF distributed all 83.3 million shares of BKFS common stock that it owned to FNF Group shareholders through a series of transactions (the "Distribution") as described in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Following the closing of the transactions, shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "BKI", and began trading on October 2, 2017. Under the organizational documents of Black

Knight, Inc., the rights of the holders of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are substantially the same as the rights of former holders of BKFS Class A common stock.

As a result of the Distribution and related transactions, our consolidated statements of earnings will reflect a higher effective tax rate more closely aligned with other C-corporations in the U.S. and will no longer reflect net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

Our Corporate Structure

Prior to the Distribution, BKFS conducted its business through Black Knight Financial Services, LLC ("BKFS LLC") and its subsidiaries. We had a sole managing member interest in BKFS LLC, which granted us the exclusive authority to manage, control and operate the business and affairs of BKFS LLC and its subsidiaries, pursuant to the terms of its Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement ("LLC Agreement"). Under the terms of the LLC Agreement, we are authorized to manage the business of BKFS LLC, including enter into contracts, manage bank accounts, hire employees and agents, incur and pay debts and expenses, merge or consolidate with other entities and pay taxes. We consolidated BKFS LLC in our consolidated financial statements and reported noncontrolling interests related to the membership interests ("Units") in BKFS LLC held by Black Knight Holdings, Inc. ("BKHI") and certain affiliates of THL ("THL Affiliates"). Our shareholders indirectly controlled BKFS LLC through our managing member interest.

FNF, through BKHI, and certain THL affiliates held Units and a number of shares of BKFS Class B common stock equal to the number of Units held by each such owner.

Prior to the Distribution, our corporate structure, as described above, was commonly referred to as an "Up-C" structure, which is often used by partnerships and limited liability companies when they undertake an initial public offering. Our Up-C structure allowed the owners of BKFS LLC to realize tax benefits associated with ownership interests in an entity that was treated as a partnership, or "passthrough" entity, for income tax purposes. These benefits included limiting entity level corporate taxes. Because Units were exchangeable for cash from BKFS LLC or, at our option, shares of BKFS Class A common stock, the Up-C structure also provided the owners of BKFS LLC potential liquidity that holders of privately held limited liability companies are not typically afforded. The owners of BKFS LLC also had voting rights in Black Knight equal to those of holders of BKFS Class A common stock through their ownership of shares of BKFS Class B common stock. BKFS also held Units and received the same benefits as the other holders of Units on account of its ownership in an entity treated as a partnership, or passthrough entity, for income tax purposes. Meanwhile, holders of BKFS Class A common stock had economic and voting rights similar to those of holders of common stock of non-Up-C structured public companies.

Generally, we received a pro-rata share of any distributions made by BKFS LLC to its members, which included us, BKHI and certain THL Affiliates. However, pursuant to the LLC Agreement, BKFS LLC was required to make tax distributions to help each of the holders of the Units pay taxes according to such holder's allocable share of taxable income rather than on a pro-rata basis. Additionally, tax distributions were required to be made based upon an assumed tax rate. Funds used by BKFS LLC to satisfy its tax distribution obligations were not available for reinvestment in our business.

BKFS was a holding company and its sole asset was its interest in BKFS LLC. BKFS, through its sole managing member interest, had 100% of the voting power in BKFS LLC and, through its ownership of Units, had 44.5% of the economic interests in BKFS LLC immediately following the IPO. Investors in BKFS held an indirect interest in BKFS LLC through us.

Subsequent to the Distribution and related transactions, BKFS LLC is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Black Knight, Inc. and there are no noncontrolling interests in BKFS LLC. In addition, the Up-C structure is no longer in place.

Basis of Presentation

As a result of the Internal Reorganization, IPO and Offering Reorganization and Distribution, and for the purposes of this "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," our financial position, results of operations and cash flows include:

- the consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows of Black Knight, Inc. for the period September 30, 2017, the day subsequent to the Distribution, through December 31, 2017;
- the consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows of BKFS for the period following the completion of our IPO on May 26, 2015 through September 29, 2017, the date of the Distribution; and
- the consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows of BKFS LLC for the period from January 1, 2015 through May 25, 2015, the day prior to the completion of our IPO.

Business Trends and Conditions

General

The U.S. mortgage market is large, and the loan lifecycle is complex and consists of several stages. The mortgage loan lifecycle includes origination, servicing and default. Mortgages are originated to finance home purchases or refinance existing mortgages.

Once a mortgage is originated, it is serviced on a periodic basis by mortgage servicers, which may not be the lenders that originated the mortgage. Furthermore, if a mortgage experiences default, it triggers a set of multifaceted processes with an assortment of potential outcomes depending on a mix of variables.

Underlying the three major components of the mortgage loan lifecycle are the software, data and analytics support behind each process, which has become increasingly critical to industry participants due to the complexity of regulatory requirements. As the industry has grown in complexity, participants have responded by outsourcing to large scale specialty providers, automating manual processes and seeking end-to-end solutions that support the processes required to manage the entire mortgage loan lifecycle.

The U.S. mortgage market has seen significant change since the financial crisis and is expected to continue to evolve going forward. Key regulatory actions arising from the financial crisis, such as the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank Act") and the establishment of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau ("CFPB"), imposed new and evolving standards for market participants. These regulatory changes have spurred lenders and servicers to seek software solutions that facilitate the meeting of compliance obligations in the face of a changing regulatory environment while remaining efficient and profitable.

- Evolving regulation. Most U.S. mortgage market participants have become subject to increased regulatory oversight and regulatory requirements as federal and state governments have enacted various new laws, rules and regulations. One example of such legislation is the Dodd-Frank Act, which contained broad changes for many sectors of the financial services and lending industries and established the CFPB, the federal regulatory agency responsible for regulating consumer financial protection within the United States. It is our experience that mortgage lenders have become more focused on minimizing the risk of non-compliance with these evolving regulations and are looking toward technologies and solutions that help them to comply with the increased regulatory oversight and requirements.
- Lenders increasingly focused on core operations. As a result of greater regulatory scrutiny and the higher cost of doing business, we believe lenders have become more focused on their core operations and customers. We believe that lenders are increasingly shifting from in-house technologies to solutions with third-party providers who can provide better technology and services more efficiently. Lenders require these vendors to provide best-in-class technology and deep domain expertise and to assist them in maintaining regulatory compliance.
- Growing role of technology in the U.S. mortgage industry. Banks and other lenders and servicers have become increasingly
 focused on technology automation and workflow management to operate more efficiently and meet their regulatory
 guidelines. We believe that vendors must be able to support the complexity of the market, display extensive industry
 knowledge and possess the financial resources to make the necessary investments in technology to support lenders.
- Increased demand for enhanced transparency and analytic insight. As U.S. mortgage market participants work to minimize the risk in lending, servicing and capital markets, they rely on the integration of data and analytics with technologies that enhance the decision-making process. These industry participants rely on large comprehensive third-party databases coupled with enhanced analytics to achieve these goals.

Mortgage Originations

Our various businesses are affected differently by the level of mortgage originations, including refinancing transactions. Our mortgage servicing software solution is less affected by varying levels of mortgage originations because it earns revenues based on the total number of mortgage loans it processes, which tend to stay more constant than the market for originations. Our origination software and some of our data businesses are directly affected by the volume of real estate transactions and mortgage originations, but many of our client contracts for origination software contain minimum charges.

Economic Conditions

Our various businesses are also affected by general economic conditions. For example, in the event that a difficult economy or other factors lead to a decline in levels of home ownership and a reduction in the number of mortgage loans outstanding and we are not able to counter the effect of those events with increased market share or higher fees, it could have a material adverse effect on our mortgage processing revenues. In contrast, we believe that a weaker economy tends to increase the volume of consumer mortgage defaults, which can increase the revenues in our specialty servicing software business that is used to service residential mortgage loans in default. Also, interest rates tend to decline in a weaker economy driving higher than normal refinance transactions that provide potential volume increases to our origination software offerings, most specifically the Exchange platform.

Regulatory Requirements

In recent years, there has been an increased legislative and regulatory focus on consumer protection practices. As a result, federal and state governments have enacted various new laws, rules and regulations. One example of such legislation is the Dodd-Frank Act, which was signed into law in July 2010. The Dodd-Frank Act contained broad changes for many sectors of the financial services and lending industries and established the CFPB, the federal regulatory agency responsible for regulating consumer financial protection within the U.S. This has led banks and other lenders to seek software solutions that assist them in satisfying their regulatory compliance obligations in the face of a changing regulatory environment. We have developed solutions that target this need, which has resulted in additional revenues.

The CFPB has issued guidance that applies to "supervised service providers," which the CFPB has defined to include service providers, like us, to CFPB-supervised banks and non-banks. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act contains the Mortgage Reform and Anti-Predatory Lending Act that imposes a number of additional requirements on lenders and servicers of residential mortgage loans. It is difficult to predict the form that new rules or regulations implemented by the CFPB or other regulations implemented under other requirements of the Dodd-Frank Act may take, what additional legislative or regulatory changes may be approved in the future, or whether those changes may require us to change our business practices or incur increased costs of compliance.

Tax Reform

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Reform Act") was signed into law. Among other provisions, the Tax Reform Act reduces the Federal statutory corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. During the fourth quarter of 2017, we recorded a one-time non-cash net tax benefit of \$110.9 million related to the revaluation of our deferred income tax assets and liabilities as a result of the Tax Reform Act, as described in Note 15 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. The effect of this adjustment on our 2017 effective tax rate was (57.6)%. We expect our 2018 effective tax rate to be approximately 26% to 27%.

Our estimates of the expected 2018 effective tax rate are based on certain assumptions and our current interpretation of the Tax Reform Act, and may change as we refine our analysis and as further information becomes available.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon audited consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures with respect to contingent liabilities and assets at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Certain of our accounting policies require the application of significant judgment by management in selecting the appropriate assumptions for calculating financial estimates. By their nature, these judgments are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates including those related to revenue recognition, goodwill and other intangible assets and computer software. These judgments are based on our historical experience, terms of our existing contracts, our evaluation of trends in the industry, information provided by our clients and information available from outside sources as appropriate. Our actual results may differ from those estimates. See Note 2 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional description of the significant accounting policies that have been followed in preparing our Consolidated Financial Statements.

The accounting policies described below are the ones that we consider to be the most critical to an understanding of our financial condition and results of operations and that require the most complex and subjective management judgment.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenues in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition* ("ASC 605"). Recording revenues requires judgment, including determining whether an arrangement includes multiple elements, whether any of the elements are essential to the functionality of any other elements and the allocation of the consideration based on each element's relative selling price. Clients receive certain contract elements over time and changes to the elements in an arrangement or, in our determination, to the relative selling price for these elements, could materially affect the amount of earned and unearned revenues reflected in our financial statements.

The primary judgments relating to our revenue recognition include determining whether (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (ii) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (iii) the seller's price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and (iv) collectability is reasonably assured. Judgment is also required to determine whether an arrangement involving more than one deliverable contains more than one unit of accounting and how the arrangement consideration should be measured and allocated to the separate units of accounting.

If the deliverables under a contract are software related, we determine the appropriate units of accounting and how the arrangement consideration should be measured and allocated to the separate units. This determination, as well as management's ability to establish vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of the fair value for the individual deliverables can affect both

the amount and the timing of revenue recognition under these agreements. The inability to establish VSOE of the fair value for each contract deliverable results in having to record deferred revenues and/or applying the residual method. For arrangements where we determine VSOE of the fair value for software maintenance using a stated renewal rate within the contract, we use judgment to determine whether the renewal rate represents fair value for that element as if it had been sold on a stand-alone basis. For a small percentage of revenues, we use contract accounting when the arrangement with the client includes significant customization, modification or production of software. For elements accounted for under contract accounting, revenues are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method since reasonably dependable estimates of revenues and contract hours applicable to various elements of a contract can be made.

We are often party to multiple concurrent contracts with the same client. These situations require judgment to determine whether the individual contracts should be aggregated or evaluated separately for purposes of revenue recognition. In making this determination we consider the timing of negotiating and executing the contracts, whether the different elements of the contracts are interdependent and whether any of the payment terms of the contracts are interrelated.

Due to the large number, broad nature and average size of individual contracts we are a party to, the effect of judgments and assumptions we apply in recognizing revenues for any single contract is not likely to have a material effect on our consolidated operations. However, the broader accounting policy assumptions that we apply across similar arrangements or classes of clients could significantly influence the timing and amount of revenues recognized in our results of operations.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

We have significant intangible assets that were recorded in connection with business acquisitions. These assets primarily consist of client relationships, intellectual property and the excess of purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired (goodwill).

As of December 31, 2017, goodwill was \$2,306.8 million. Goodwill is not amortized, but is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if circumstances indicate potential impairment. In evaluating the recoverability of goodwill, we perform a qualitative analysis for each reporting unit to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit exceeds its carrying value. Based on the results of this qualitative analysis, a quantitative goodwill impairment test may be completed using the discounted future cash flows generated by the underlying assets. The process of determining whether or not an asset, such as goodwill, is impaired or recoverable relies on projections of future cash flows, operating results and market conditions. Such projections are inherently uncertain and, accordingly, actual future cash flows may differ materially from projected cash flows. A quantitative goodwill impairment analysis is sensitive to changes in estimates of future net cash flows and discount rates. Changes to these estimates might result in material changes in the fair value of the reporting units and determination of the recoverability of goodwill that may result in charges against earnings and a reduction in the carrying value of our goodwill. We have completed our annual goodwill impairment analysis in each of the past three years and, as a result, no impairment charges were recorded to goodwill in 2017, 2016 and 2015.

As of December 31, 2017, intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, were \$231.6 million, which consists primarily of client relationships. Long-lived assets and intangible assets with definite useful lives are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The valuation of these assets involves significant estimates and assumptions concerning matters such as client retention, future cash flows and discount rates. If any of these assumptions change, it could affect the recoverability of the carrying value of these assets. Client relationships are amortized over their estimated useful lives using an accelerated method that takes into consideration expected client attrition rates over a period of up to 10 years from the acquisition date. All intangible assets that have been determined to have indefinite lives are not amortized, but are reviewed for impairment at least annually in accordance with ASC Topic 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*, or ASC 350. The initial determination of estimated useful lives and the allocation of the purchase price to the fair values of the intangible assets other than goodwill require significant judgment and may affect the amount of future amortization of such intangible assets.

Definite-lived intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives ranging from 5 to 10 years using accelerated methods. There is an inherent uncertainty in determining the expected useful life of or cash flows to be generated from intangible assets. We have not historically experienced material changes in these estimates but could be subject to them in the future.

Computer Software

Computer software includes the fair value of software acquired in business combinations, purchased software and capitalized software development costs. As of December 31, 2017, computer software, net of accumulated amortization, was \$416.8 million. Purchased software is recorded at cost and amortized using the straight-line method over its estimated useful life. Software acquired in business combinations is recorded at its fair value and amortized using straight-line or accelerated methods over its estimated useful life, ranging from 3 years to 10 years.

Capitalized software development costs are accounted for in accordance with either ASC Topic 985, Software, Subtopic 20, Costs of Software to Be Sold, Leased, or Marketed, or ASC 350, Subtopic 40, Internal-Use Software. For computer software

products to be sold, leased, or otherwise marketed (ASC 985-20 software), all costs incurred to establish the technological feasibility are research and development costs, and are expensed as they are incurred. Costs incurred subsequent to establishing technological feasibility, such as programmers' salaries and related payroll costs and costs of independent contractors, are capitalized and amortized on a product-by-product basis commencing on the date of general release to clients. We do not capitalize any costs once the product is available for general release to clients. For internal-use computer software products (ASC 350-40 software), internal and external costs incurred during the preliminary project stage are expensed as they are incurred. Internal and external costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized and amortized on a product-by-product basis commencing on the date the software is ready for its intended use. We do not capitalize any costs once the software is ready for its intended use. Internally developed software costs are amortized using straight-line or accelerated methods over the estimated useful life. Useful lives of computer software range from 3 years to 10 years.

We also assess the recorded value of computer software for impairment on a regular basis by comparing the carrying value to the estimated future cash flows to be generated by the underlying software asset. There is an inherent uncertainty in determining the expected useful life of or cash flows to be generated from computer software. We have not historically experienced material changes in these estimates but could be subject to them in the future.

Factors Affecting the Comparability of Our Results of Operations

As a result of a number of factors, our results of operations for periods prior to the IPO and the debt refinancing, as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, are not comparable to periods thereafter. Also, our results of operations for periods prior to the Distribution and Tax Reform Act are not comparable to periods thereafter. Our historical results of operations are not be comparable to our results of operations in future periods as a result of these and a number of other factors. In addition, our results of operations may vary from period to period. Set forth below is a brief discussion of the key factors affecting the comparability of our results of operations.

Related Party Transactions. We are party to certain transactions with entities that became our related parties on January 2, 2014 as part of the Acquisition. For example, prior to our IPO, we had a management agreement with each of THL Managers VI, LLC and FNF pursuant to which we received services in exchange for a fee for such services in the annual amount of \$3.2 million to THL Managers VI, LLC and \$5.8 million to FNF. Following our IPO, we no longer pay these management fees. The other related party transactions with FNF, THL, THL Managers VI, LLC, THL Affiliates and ServiceLink do not have a material effect on the comparability of our results of operations.

Interest Expense. We used a portion of the proceeds from our IPO to reduce our outstanding debt by repaying a portion of the Senior Notes and Former Intercompany Notes, as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Also, on May 27, 2015, we entered into a credit agreement for new facilities with lower interest rates to refinance the remaining balance of our former intercompany notes and former mirror note with FNF. Subsequent to May 26, 2015, we paid FNF a guarantee fee for its ongoing guarantee of the Senior Notes. Our total long-term debt outstanding decreased from \$2,135.1 million at December 31, 2014 to \$1,661.5 million as of December 31, 2015. Our total long-term debt outstanding further declined to \$1,570.2 million as of December 31, 2016. As a result of the decrease in total long-term debt outstanding and the lower interest rates with the new facilities, our interest expense is significantly lower in periods following our IPO. In addition, during 2017, we repriced our Term B Loan and refinanced our Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility. We also redeemed the Senior Notes and no longer pay FNF a guarantee fee.

Income Taxes. Our effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was (32.1)%, 16.2% and 14.0%, respectively. The decrease in the rate in 2017 is due primarily to the effect of the revaluation of our net deferred income tax liability as a result of the Tax Reform Act, partially offset by a higher effective tax rate related to the period subsequent to the Distribution.

Key Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We generate revenues primarily through contractual arrangements that we enter into with clients to provide software and software-related services either individually or as part of an integrated offering of multiple services. These arrangements occasionally include offerings from more than one business unit to the same client.

The following is a description of our revenues by segment:

Software Solutions

Our Software Solutions segment revenues are primarily derived from hosted software, licensed software and software-related services. In some cases, these services are offered in combination with one another, and in other cases we offer them individually. Revenues from hosted software are typically volume-based and depend on factors such as the number of accounts processed, transactions processed and computer resources utilized.

Data and Analytics

Our Data and Analytics segment revenues are primarily derived from data and valuation-related services. Our Data and Analytics segment owns or licenses data assets that primarily include loan information and property sales and characteristic information. We both license our data directly to our clients and provide our clients with analytical products and workflow solutions for risk management, multiple listing services, title insurance underwriting, collateral assessment and loan quality reviews.

Expenses

The following is a brief description of the components of our expenses:

- Operating expenses include payroll, employee benefits, occupancy costs, data processing costs, program design and development costs and professional services.
- Transition and integration costs for 2017 primarily represent legal and professional fees related to the Distribution and transition-related costs as we transfer certain corporate functions from FNF. In 2016, these consist of incremental costs associated with acquisitions and professional services related to the Distribution. In 2015, these consist of costs related to our IPO, as well as member management fees through May 25, 2015.
- Depreciation and amortization expense consists of our depreciation related to investments in property and equipment, including information technology hardware, as well as amortization of purchased and developed software and other intangible assets, principally client relationship assets recorded in connection with acquisitions. It also includes the amortization of previously deferred implementation-related expenses.
- Interest expense subsequent to May 26, 2015 consists of interest on the Senior Notes through April 25, 2017, interest on our new credit facilities, commitment fees on our revolving credit facility, administrative agent fees, rating agency fees and a guarantee fee that we paid FNF for its ongoing guarantee of the Senior Notes through April 25, 2017. See Note 11 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a more detailed discussion of our Interest expense and the Senior Notes redemption. From January 1, 2015 through May 26, 2015, Interest expense consisted of interest on the Senior Notes and interest on the former intercompany notes and the former mirror note that were payable to FNF.
- Other expense, net for 2017 primarily consisted of amounts related to the Senior Notes redemption, Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility refinancing and the Term B Loan repricing. Other expense, net for 2016 primarily consisted of legal fees associated with litigation matters. Other expense, net for 2015 includes a \$4.8 million net loss on the partial redemption of the Senior Notes, as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.
- Income tax (benefit) expense represents federal, state, local and foreign taxes based on income attributable to Black Knight in multiple jurisdictions. In 2017, it includes a one-time non-cash net tax benefit of \$110.9 million related to the revaluation of our deferred income tax assets and liabilities as a result of the Tax Reform Act.

Results of Operations

Key Performance Metrics

We use Adjusted Revenues, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin for financial and operational decision-making and as a means to evaluate period-to-period comparisons. Adjusted Revenues, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin are non-GAAP financial measures, which we believe are useful for investors in evaluating our overall financial performance. We believe these measures provide useful information about operating results, enhance the overall understanding of past financial performance and future prospects and allow for greater transparency with respect to key metrics used by management in its financial and operational decision-making, including determining a portion of executive compensation. We also present these non-GAAP financial performance measures because we believe investors, analysts and rating agencies consider them useful in measuring our ability to meet our debt service obligations. By disclosing these non-GAAP financial performance measures, we believe we offer investors a greater understanding of, and an enhanced level of transparency into, the means by which our management operates the company. These non-GAAP financial measures presented in accordance with GAAP, and our use of these terms may vary from that of others in our industry. These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered as an alternative to net earnings, operating income, revenues, cash provided by operating activities or any other measures derived in accordance with GAAP as measures of operating performance or liquidity.

Adjusted Revenues, Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin for the Software Solutions and Data and Analytics segments are presented in conformity with Accounting Standards Codification 280, *Segment Reporting*. These measures are reported to the chief operating decision maker for purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segments and assessing their performance. For these reasons, these measures are excluded from the definition of non-GAAP financial measures under the Securities and Exchange Commission's ("SEC") Regulation G and Item 10(e) of Regulation S-K.

- Adjusted Revenues We define Adjusted Revenues as Revenues adjusted to include the revenues that were not recorded by
 us during the periods presented due to the deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment recorded in accordance with
 GAAP. These adjustments are reflected in Corporate and Other.
- Adjusted EBITDA We define Adjusted EBITDA as Net earnings, with adjustments to reflect the addition or elimination of certain income statement items including, but not limited to:
 - Depreciation and amortization;
 - Interest expense;
 - Income tax (benefit) expense;
 - Other expense, net;
 - Loss (gain) from discontinued operations, net of tax;
 - deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment recorded in accordance with GAAP;
 - equity-based compensation, including related payroll taxes;
 - costs associated with debt and/or equity offerings, including the Distribution;
 - spin-off related transition costs;
 - member management fees paid to FNF and THL Managers, LLC; and
 - acquisition-related costs.

These adjustments are reflected in Corporate and Other.

Adjusted EBITDA Margin — Adjusted EBITDA Margin is calculated by dividing Adjusted EBITDA by Adjusted Revenues.

Consolidated Results of Operations

The following table presents certain financial data for the periods indicated (dollars in millions):

| | | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|---------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | | | |
| Revenues | \$ | 1,051.6 | \$ | 1,026.0 | \$ | 930.7 | | | | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | 569.5 | | 582.6 | | 538.2 | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 206.5 | | 208.3 | | 194.3 | | | | |
| Transition and integration costs | | 13.1 | | 2.3 | | 8.0 | | | | |
| Total expenses | | 789.1 | | 793.2 | | 740.5 | | | | |
| Operating income | _ | 262.5 | | 232.8 | | 190.2 | | | | |
| Operating margin | | 25.0% | | 22.7% | | 20.4% | | | | |
| Interest expense | | (57.5) | | (67.6) | | (89.8) | | | | |
| Other expense, net | | (12.6) | | (6.4) | | (4.6) | | | | |
| Earnings before income taxes | _ | 192.4 | | 158.8 | | 95.8 | | | | |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | | (61.8) | | 25.8 | | 13.4 | | | | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 254.2 | \$ | 133.0 | \$ | 82.4 | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Performance Metrics (Non-GAAP) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjusted Revenues | \$ | 1,056.1 | \$ | 1,033.3 | \$ | 940.3 | | | | |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ | 505.8 | \$ | 463.1 | \$ | 413.5 | | | | |
| Adjusted EBITDA Margin | _ | 47.9% | | 44.8% | | 44.0% | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | |

A reconciliation of the above non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures is presented in the tables below (in millions):

| | | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|---|------|-------------------------|----|---------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | | | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Revenues | \$ | 1,051.6 | \$ | 1,026.0 | \$ | 930.7 | | | |
| Deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment | | 4.5 | | 7.3 | | 9.6 | | | |
| Adjusted Revenues | \$ | 1,056.1 | \$ | 1,033.3 | \$ | 940.3 | | | |

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Net earnings | \$ 254.2 | \$ | 133.0 | \$ | 82.4 | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 206.5 | | 208.3 | | 194.3 | | | |
| Interest expense | 57.5 | | 67.6 | | 89.8 | | | |
| Income tax (benefit) expense | (61.8) | | 25.8 | | 13.4 | | | |
| Other expense, net | 12.6 | | 6.4 | | 4.6 | | | |
| EBITDA | 469.0 | | 441.1 | | 384.5 | | | |
| Deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustment | 4.5 | | 7.3 | | 9.6 | | | |
| Equity-based compensation | 19.2 | | 12.4 | | 11.4 | | | |
| Debt and/or equity offering expenses | 7.5 | | 0.6 | | 4.4 | | | |
| Spin-off related transition costs | 5.6 | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Management fees | _ | | _ | | 3.6 | | | |
| Acquisition-related costs | _ | | 1.7 | | _ | | | |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ 505.8 | \$ | 463.1 | \$ | 413.5 | | | |
| Adjusted EBITDA Margin | 47.9% | | 44.8% | | 44.0% | | | |

Year Ended December 31, 2017 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2016

Revenues

Consolidated Revenues were \$1,051.6 million in 2017 and \$1,026.0 million in 2016, an increase of \$25.6 million, or 2%. The change in revenues is discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth revenues by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Year ended | December 31, |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| Software Solutions | \$ 893.8 | \$ 855.8 |
| Data and Analytics | 162.3 | 177.5 |
| Corporate and Other (1) | (4.5) | (7.3) |
| Total | \$ 1,051.6 | \$ 1,026.0 |

⁽¹⁾ Revenues for Corporate and Other represent deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustments recorded in accordance with GAAP.

Software Solutions

Revenues were \$893.8 million in 2017 compared to \$855.8 million in 2016, an increase of \$38.0 million, or 4%. Our servicing software business grew 8%, or \$56.7 million, primarily driven by higher loan volumes on our core servicing software solution, which increased 3.3% to 33.0 million average loans, price increases and higher transactional volumes. Our origination software business declined 11%, or \$18.7 million, primarily driven by lower Exchange volumes as a result of a decline in refinancing originations, consulting revenues and client contract termination fees, partially offset by incremental revenues from the eLynx acquisition.

Data and Analytics

Revenues were \$162.3 million in 2017 compared to \$177.5 million in 2016, a decrease of \$15.2 million, or 9%. The decrease was driven by the effect of the Property Insight realignment, partially offset by incremental revenues from the Motivity acquisition and growth in our property data and multiple listing service businesses. Had the realignment taken place on January 1, 2016, revenues for 2016 would have been lower by \$30.1 million.

Operating Expenses

Consolidated Operating expenses were \$569.5 million in 2017 compared to \$582.6 million in 2016, a decrease of \$13.1 million, or 2%. The changes in operating expenses are discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth operating expenses by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Y | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------------------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | | | 2016 | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 370.8 | \$ | 368.0 | | | |
| Data and Analytics | | 130.4 | | 151.0 | | | |
| Corporate and Other | | 68.3 | | 63.6 | | | |
| Total | \$ | 569.5 | \$ | 582.6 | | | |

Software Solutions

Operating expenses were \$370.8 million in 2017 compared to \$368.0 million in 2016, an increase of \$2.8 million, or 1%. The increase was primarily due to the eLynx acquisition.

Data and Analytics

Operating expenses were \$130.4 million in 2017 compared to \$151.0 million in 2016, a decrease of \$20.6 million, or 14%. The decrease was primarily driven by the Property Insight realignment, partially offset by the Motivity acquisition and the effect of costs associated with the data hub.

Corporate and Other

Operating expenses were \$68.3 million in 2017 compared to \$63.6 million in 2016, an increase of \$4.7 million, or 7%. The increase was primarily driven by higher equity-based compensation and professional fees, partially offset by lower incentive bonus accruals.

Depreciation and Amortization

Consolidated Depreciation and amortization was \$206.5 million in 2017 compared to \$208.3 million in 2016, a decrease of \$1.8 million, or 1%. The changes in depreciation and amortization are discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth depreciation and amortization by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Yea | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| | 2 | 2017 | | 2016 | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 98.9 | \$ | 106.2 | | | |
| Data and Analytics | | 15.1 | | 8.8 | | | |
| Corporate and Other (1) | | 92.5 | | 93.3 | | | |
| Total | \$ | 206.5 | \$ | 208.3 | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Depreciation and amortization for Corporate and Other primarily represents net incremental depreciation and amortization adjustments associated with the application of purchase accounting recorded in accordance with GAAP.

Software Solutions

Depreciation and amortization was \$98.9 million in 2017 compared to \$106.2 million in 2016, a decrease of \$7.3 million, or 7%. The decrease is primarily due to lower deferred contract costs amortization and software amortization.

Data and Analytics

Depreciation and amortization was \$15.1 million in 2017 compared to \$8.8 million in 2016, an increase of \$6.3 million, or 72%. The increase is primarily due to increased depreciation from both computer hardware and new software development.

Transition and Integration Costs

Consolidated Transition and integration costs were \$13.1 million in 2017 compared to \$2.3 million in 2016, an increase of \$10.8 million. Transition and integration costs in 2017 primarily represent legal and professional fees related to the Distribution and transition-related costs as we transfer certain corporate functions from FNF. Transition and integration costs in 2016 represent costs associated with the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions and professional services related to the distribution of FNF's ownership interest in Black Knight.

Operating Income (Loss)

Consolidated Operating income was \$262.5 million in 2017 compared to \$232.8 million in 2016, an increase of \$29.7 million, or 13%. The change in operating income (loss) is discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth operating income (loss) by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Y | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------------------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | | | 2016 | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 424.1 | \$ | 381.6 | | | |
| Data and Analytics | | 16.8 | | 17.7 | | | |
| Corporate and Other | | (178.4) | | (166.5) | | | |
| Total | \$ | 262.5 | \$ | 232.8 | | | |

Software Solutions

Operating income was \$424.1 million in 2017 compared to \$381.6 million in 2016, an increase of \$42.5 million, or 11%. Operating margin was 47.4% in 2017 compared to 44.6% in 2016. The increase in operating income is primarily due to revenue growth within servicing software and lower depreciation and amortization.

Data and Analytics

Operating income was \$16.8 million in 2017 compared to \$17.7 million in 2016, a decrease of \$0.9 million. Operating margin was 10.4% in 2017 compared to 10.0% in 2016. The decrease in operating income is primarily due to incremental revenues excluding the Property Insight realignment, offset by higher depreciation and amortization and the effect of expenses associated with the data hub.

Corporate and Other

Operating loss was \$178.4 million in 2017 compared to \$166.5 million in 2016, an increase of \$11.9 million, or 7%. The increase was primarily driven by higher equity-based compensation and legal and professional fees related to the Distribution, partially offset by lower incentive bonus accruals.

Interest Expense, Net

Consolidated Interest expense, net was \$57.5 million in 2017 compared to \$67.6 million in 2016, a decrease of \$10.1 million, or 15%. The decrease is driven by interest savings from the Term B Loan repricing and debt refinancing.

Other Expense, Net

Consolidated Other expense, net was \$12.6 million in 2017 compared to \$6.4 million in 2016. The 2017 amount primarily includes the Senior Notes redemption, Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility refinancing and the Term B Loan repricing. The 2016 amount primarily includes legal fees associated with litigation matters.

Income Tax (Benefit) Expense

Consolidated Income tax (benefit) expense was \$(61.8) million in 2017 compared to \$25.8 million in 2016. Our effective tax rate was (32.1)% in 2017 compared to 16.2% in 2016. The change is primarily due to an adjustment of \$110.9 million related to the revaluation of our net deferred income tax liability as a result of the Tax Reform Act. The effect of this adjustment on our 2017 effective tax rate was (57.6)%, partially offset by a higher effective tax for the period subsequent to the Distribution as we no longer have any noncontrolling interests.

Adjusted Revenues

Consolidated Adjusted Revenues were \$1,056.1 million in 2017 compared to \$1,033.3 million in 2016, an increase of \$22.8 million, or 2%. The increase was driven by higher loan volumes on our core servicing software solution, price increases, higher transactional volumes and the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions, partially offset by the effect of the Property Insight realignment and lower Exchange volumes as a result of a decline in refinancing originations.

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin

Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA was \$505.8 million in 2017 compared to \$463.1 million in 2016, an increase of \$42.7 million, or 9%. The changes in Adjusted EBITDA are discussed further at the segment level below.

Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA Margin was 47.9% in 2017 compared to 44.8% in 2016, an increase of 310 basis points. The changes in Adjusted EBITDA Margin are discussed further at the segment level below.

The following tables set forth Adjusted EBITDA (in millions) and Adjusted EBITDA Margin by segment for the periods presented:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | | | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ 523.0 | \$ | 487.8 | | | | |
| Data and Analytics | 31.9 | | 26.5 | | | | |
| Corporate and Other | (49.1) | | (51.2) | | | | |
| Total | \$ 505.8 | \$ | 463.1 | | | | |

| | Year ended De | ecember 31, |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| Software Solutions | 58.5% | 57.0% |
| Data and Analytics | 19.7% | 14.9% |
| Corporate and Other | N/A | N/A |
| Total | 47.9% | 44.8% |

Software Solutions

Adjusted EBITDA was \$523.0 million in 2017 compared to \$487.8 million in 2016, an increase of \$35.2 million, or 7%, with an Adjusted EBITDA Margin of 58.5%, an increase of 150 basis points from the prior year. The Adjusted EBITDA Margin increase was primarily driven by incremental margins on revenue growth.

Data and Analytics

Adjusted EBITDA was \$31.9 million in 2017 compared to \$26.5 million in 2016, an increase of \$5.4 million, or 20%, with an Adjusted EBITDA Margin of 19.7% in 2017 compared to 14.9% in 2016, an increase of 480 basis points from the prior year. The Adjusted EBITDA Margin increase was primarily due to the effect of the Property Insight realignment and incremental revenue growth, partially offset by costs associated with the data hub.

Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2015

Revenues

Consolidated Revenues were \$1,026.0 million in 2016 compared to \$930.7 million in 2015, an increase of \$95.3 million, or 10%. The change in revenues is discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth revenues by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----|-------|--|--|
| | 2016 | | 2015 | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ 855.8 | \$ | 765.8 | | |
| Data and Analytics | 177.5 | | 174.3 | | |
| Corporate and Other | (7.3) | | (9.4) | | |
| Total | \$ 1,026.0 | \$ | 930.7 | | |

Software Solutions

Revenues were \$855.8 million in 2016 compared to \$765.8 million in 2015, an increase of \$90.0 million, or 12%. Our servicing software business contributed \$48.3 million of this increase, primarily driven by higher average loan volumes on our core servicing software solution, which increased 5.4% to 31.9 million average loans, price increases and new client wins. Our origination software business contributed \$41.7 million of this increase, primarily driven by prior year client implementations, higher transaction volumes on the Exchange and revenues attributable to eLynx, partially offset by lower net professional services revenue.

Data and Analytics

Revenues were \$177.5 million in 2016 compared to \$174.3 million in 2015, an increase of \$3.2 million, or 2%. The increase was primarily driven by the Motivity Solutions acquisition partially offset by lower upfront revenues from long-term strategic license deals.

Operating Expenses

Consolidated Operating expenses were \$582.6 million in 2016 compared to \$538.2 million in 2015, an increase of \$44.4 million, or 8%. The changes in operating expenses are discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth operating expenses by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Y | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-------|--|--|--|
| | | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 368.0 | \$ | 341.4 | | | |
| Data and Analytics | | 151.0 | | 145.5 | | | |
| Corporate and Other | | 63.6 | | 51.3 | | | |
| Total | \$ | 582.6 | \$ | 538.2 | | | |

Software Solutions

Operating expenses were \$368.0 million in 2016 compared to \$341.4 million in 2015, an increase of \$26.6 million, or 8%. In our origination software business, the increase was primarily driven by the addition of eLynx and lower capitalized software development and deferred implementation costs. Our servicing software business experienced a decrease in operating expenses, primarily driven by lower personnel costs.

Data and Analytics

Operating expenses were \$151.0 million in 2016 compared to \$145.5 million in 2015, an increase of \$5.5 million, or 4%. The increase was primarily driven by the Motivity Solutions acquisition and higher data-related costs, which were partially offset by reductions in other operating expenses, primarily lower personnel costs.

Corporate and Other

Operating expenses were \$63.6 million in 2016 compared to \$51.3 million in 2015, an increase of \$12.3 million, or 24%. The increase was primarily driven by higher incentive bonus accruals, higher compensation and employee-related costs as we expanded certain corporate functions in 2016 to support our continued growth and a full year of public company costs.

Depreciation and Amortization

Consolidated Depreciation and amortization was \$208.3 million in 2016 compared to \$194.3 million in 2015, an increase of \$14.0 million, or 7%. The changes in depreciation and amortization are discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth depreciation and amortization by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Y | Year ended December 31, | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-------|--|--|
| | | 2016 | | 2015 | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 106.2 | \$ | 93.3 | | |
| Data and Analytics | | 8.8 | | 7.2 | | |
| Corporate and Other | | 93.3 | | 93.8 | | |
| Total | \$ | 208.3 | \$ | 194.3 | | |

Software Solutions

Depreciation and amortization was \$106.2 million in 2016 compared to \$93.3 million in 2015, an increase of \$12.9 million, or 14%. The main drivers of this increase are the amortization of deferred contract costs relating to client implementations, including accelerated amortization of \$4.1 million related to certain deferred implementation costs, and the amortization from new software development offset by lower amortization of customer relationship assets.

Data and Analytics

Depreciation and amortization was \$8.8 million in 2016 compared to \$7.2 million in 2015, an increase of \$1.6 million, or 22%, primarily due to amortization from new software development.

Transition and Integration Costs

Consolidated Transition and integration costs were \$2.3 million in 2016 compared to \$8.0 million in 2015, a decrease of \$5.7 million. Transition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily represent costs associated with the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions and professional services related to the distribution of FNF's ownership interest in Black Knight.

Transition and integration costs during the year ended December 31, 2015 represent management fees paid to FNF and THL through May 25, 2015, prior to the IPO, and costs related to the IPO.

Operating Income (Loss)

Consolidated Operating income was \$232.8 million in 2016 compared to \$190.2 million in 2015, an increase of \$42.6 million, or 22%. The change in operating income (loss) is discussed further at the segment level below.

The following table sets forth operating income (loss) by segment for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Y | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|-------------------------|----|---------|--|--|--|
| | | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ | 381.6 | \$ | 331.1 | | | |
| Data and Analytics | | 17.7 | | 21.6 | | | |
| Corporate and Other | | (166.5) | | (162.5) | | | |
| Total | \$ | 232.8 | \$ | 190.2 | | | |

Software Solutions

Operating income was \$381.6 million in 2016 compared to \$331.1 million in 2015, an increase of \$50.5 million, or 15%. Operating margin was 44.6% in 2016 compared to 43.2% in 2015. The increases in operating income and operating margin are due to strong incremental margins on the revenue growth and the benefit of prior year cost actions that were partially offset by higher depreciation and amortization.

Data and Analytics

Operating income was \$17.7 million in 2016 compared to \$21.6 million in 2015, a decrease of \$3.9 million. Operating margin was 10.0% in 2016 compared to 12.4% in 2015. The decrease is primarily due to the net impact of lower upfront revenues from long-term strategic license deals in the current year and higher depreciation and amortization.

Corporate and Other

Operating loss was \$166.5 million in 2016 compared to \$162.5 million in 2015, an increase of \$4.0 million, or 2%. The increase was primarily driven by higher incentive bonus accruals, higher compensation and employee-related costs as we expanded certain corporate functions in 2016 to support our continued growth and a full year of public company costs, partially offset by lower Transition and integration costs in 2016.

Interest Expense, Net

Consolidated Interest expense, net was \$67.6 million in 2016 compared to \$89.8 million in 2015, a decrease of \$22.2 million, or 25%. The decrease is attributable to the new credit facilities entered into during 2015, as well as lower debt outstanding following the IPO.

Other Expense, Net

Consolidated Other expense, net was \$6.4 million in 2016 compared to \$4.6 million in 2015, an increase of \$1.8 million, or 39%. The increase is primarily driven by legal fees associated with litigation matters.

Income Tax Expense

Consolidated Income tax expense was \$25.8 million in 2016 compared to \$13.4 million in 2015, an increase of \$12.4 million, or 93%. Our effective tax rate was 16.2% in 2016 compared to 14.0% in 2015. These rates are lower than the typical federal and state statutory rate because of the effect of our noncontrolling interests.

Adjusted Revenues

Consolidated Adjusted Revenues were \$1,033.3 million in 2016 compared to \$940.3 million in 2015, an increase of \$93.0 million, or 10%. The increase was driven by higher loan volumes on our core servicing software solution, price increases, new client wins, higher transactional volumes and the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions, partially offset by lower net professional services revenue and upfront revenues from long-term strategic license deals.

Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA Margin

Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA was \$463.1 million in 2016 compared to \$413.5 million in 2015, an increase of \$49.6 million, or 12%. The changes in Adjusted EBITDA are discussed further at the segment level below.

Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA Margin was 44.8% in 2016 compared to 44.0% in 2015, an increase of 80 basis points. The changes in Adjusted EBITDA Margin are discussed further at the segment level below.

The following tables set forth Adjusted EBITDA (in millions) and Adjusted EBITDA Margin by segment for the periods presented:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----|--------|--|--|--|
| | 2016 | | 2015 | | | |
| Software Solutions | \$ 487.8 | \$ | 424.4 | | | |
| Data and Analytics | 26.5 | | 28.8 | | | |
| Corporate and Other | (51.2) | | (39.7) | | | |
| Total | \$ 463.1 | \$ | 413.5 | | | |

| | Year ended D | ecember 31, |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | 2016 | 2015 |
| Software Solutions | 57.0% | 55.4% |
| Data and Analytics | 14.9% | 16.5% |
| Corporate and Other | N/A | N/A |
| Total | 44.8% | 44.0% |

Software Solutions

Adjusted EBITDA was \$487.8 million in 2016 compared to \$424.4 million in 2015, an increase of \$63.4 million, or 15%, with an Adjusted EBITDA Margin of 57.0%, an increase of 160 basis points from the prior year. The increase was primarily driven by incremental margins on revenue growth and the benefit of prior year cost actions.

Data and Analytics

Adjusted EBITDA was \$26.5 million in 2016 compared to \$28.8 million in 2015, with an Adjusted EBITDA Margin of 14.9% compared to 16.5% in 2015. The decrease was primarily driven by higher data-related costs and lower upfront revenues from long-term strategic licensing deals, which were partially offset by reductions in other operating expenses, primarily lower personnel costs.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Requirements

Our primary sources of liquidity are our existing cash balances, cash flows from operations and borrowings on our Revolving Credit Facility.

Our primary cash requirements include operating expenses, debt service payments (principal and interest), capital expenditures (including property, equipment and computer software expenditures), and income tax payments and may include share repurchases, business acquisitions and/or dividends. Our cash requirements may also include tax distributions to former holders of BKFS LLC Units for any tax distribution adjustments as a result of the final partnership return relating to the period before the Distribution, the timing and amount of which will be dependent upon the taxable income allocable to such former holders. BKFS LLC made tax distributions of \$75.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 for the 2016 tax year and 2017 tax year relating to the period before the Distribution.

As of December 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$16.2 million and debt of \$1,449.3 million, excluding debt issuance costs and original issue discount. We believe that our cash flows from operations and available cash and cash equivalents are sufficient to meet our liquidity needs, including the repayment of our outstanding debt, for at least the next 12 months. We anticipate that to the extent that we require additional liquidity, it will be funded through borrowings on our Revolving Credit Facility, the incurrence of other indebtedness, equity issuance or a combination thereof. We cannot be assured that we will be able to obtain this additional liquidity on reasonable terms, or at all. The loss of the largest lender on our Revolving Credit Facility would reduce our borrowing capacity by \$41.3 million. Additionally, our liquidity and our ability to meet our obligations and fund our capital requirements are also dependent on our future financial performance, which is subject to general economic, financial and other factors that are beyond our control. Accordingly, we cannot be assured that our business will generate sufficient cash flows from operations or that future borrowings will be available from additional indebtedness or otherwise to meet our liquidity needs. Although we have no specific current plans to do so, if we decide to pursue one or more significant acquisitions, we may incur additional debt or sell additional equity to finance such acquisitions.

Cash Flows

The following table provides a summary of cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the periods presented (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | |
| Cash flows provided by operating activities | \$ | 351.1 | \$ | 325.7 | \$ | 248.2 | |
| Cash flows used in investing activities | | (84.7) | | (230.2) | | (102.5) | |
| Cash flows used in financing activities | | (384.1) | | (147.6) | | (21.6) | |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents | \$ | (117.7) | \$ | (52.1) | \$ | 124.1 | |

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities was \$351.1 million, \$325.7 million and \$248.2 million in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The increase in cash provided by operating activities in 2017 compared to 2016 is primarily related to increased earnings excluding the effect of the Tax Reform Act, partially offset by the increase in working capital. The increase in cash provided by operating activities in 2016 compared to 2015 is primarily related to increased earnings.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities was \$84.7 million, \$230.2 million and \$102.5 million in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The decrease in cash used in investing activities in 2017 compared to 2016 is primarily related to the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions in 2016. The increase in cash used in investing activities in 2016 compared to 2015 is primarily related to the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions that were partially offset by lower capital expenditures in 2016 and a one-time investment in our property records database from the buyout of a strategic data partner in 2015.

Financing Activities

Cash used in financing activities was \$384.1 million, \$147.6 million and \$21.6 million in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. In 2017, we had cash outflows related to the Senior Notes redemption and related redemption fee of \$408.8 million, debt service payments of \$214.8 million, purchases of treasury stock of \$136.7 million, tax distributions to BKFS LLC members of \$75.3 million, capital lease payments of \$13.8 million, debt issuance costs of \$8.6 million and tax withholding payments for restricted share vesting of \$6.1 million, partially offset by cash inflows of \$480.0 million in borrowings. In 2016, we had cash outflows related to debt service payments of \$149.0 million, tax distributions to BKFS LLC members of \$48.6 million and capital lease payments of \$5.0 million, partially offset by cash inflows of \$55.0 million in borrowings. In 2015, we had cash inflows of \$1,299.0 million in borrowings, net of original issue discount, and \$479.3 million in gross proceeds from the IPO. These were offset by cash outflows of \$1,745.9 million in debt service payments, \$20.6 million in debt issuance costs, \$17.3 million to the THL Intermediaries, as described in Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, in connection with their merger with and into us in connection with the IPO, \$11.8 million in call premium on the partial redemption of the Senior Notes, \$4.2 million in costs attributable to the IPO and a \$0.1 million distribution to members for income taxes.

Financing

For a description of our financing arrangements, see Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this Report, which is incorporated by reference into this Part II Item 7.

Contractual Obligations

Our long-term contractual obligations generally include our debt and related interest payments, data processing and maintenance commitments and operating lease payments on certain of our property and equipment.

As of December 31, 2017, our required annual payments relating to these contractual obligations were as follows (in millions):

| | Payments due by period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|--|
| Total | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2018 | | 2019-2020 | | 2019-2020 | | 2019-2020 | | 2018 2019-2020 2021 | | 2021-2022 | Thereafter | |
| \$ 1,449.3 | \$ | 55.5 | \$ | 188.3 | \$ 1,205.5 | \$ - | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 188.6 | | 46.9 | | 91.5 | 50.2 | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42.5 | | 27.8 | | 12.3 | 2.4 | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30.3 | | 9.9 | | 15.3 | 4.6 | 0.3 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.0 | | 1.2 | | 2.4 | 1.4 | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ 1,715.7 | \$ | 141.3 | \$ | 309.8 | \$ 1,264.1 | \$ 0.: | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \$ 1,449.3 188.6 42.5 30.3 5.0 | \$ 1,449.3 \$ 188.6 42.5 30.3 5.0 | \$ 1,449.3 \$ 55.5 188.6 46.9 42.5 27.8 30.3 9.9 5.0 1.2 | Total 2018 20 \$ 1,449.3 \$ 55.5 \$ 188.6 46.9 42.5 27.8 30.3 9.9 5.0 1.2 | Total 2018 2019-2020 \$ 1,449.3 \$ 55.5 \$ 188.3 188.6 46.9 91.5 42.5 27.8 12.3 30.3 9.9 15.3 5.0 1.2 2.4 | Total 2018 2019-2020 2021-2022 \$ 1,449.3 \$ 55.5 \$ 188.3 \$ 1,205.5 188.6 46.9 91.5 50.2 42.5 27.8 12.3 2.4 30.3 9.9 15.3 4.6 5.0 1.2 2.4 1.4 | Total 2018 2019-2020 2021-2022 Thereafter \$ 1,449.3 \$ 55.5 \$ 188.3 \$ 1,205.5 \$ - 188.6 46.9 91.5 50.2 - 42.5 27.8 12.3 2.4 - 30.3 9.9 15.3 4.6 0. 5.0 1.2 2.4 1.4 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ These calculations include the effect of our interest rate swaps and assume that (a) applicable margins remain constant; (b) the Term A Loan, Term B Loan and Revolving Credit Facility variable rate debt is priced at the one-month LIBOR rate in effect as of December 31, 2017; (c) only mandatory debt repayments are made; and (d) no refinancing occurs at debt maturity.

Share Repurchase Program

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we repurchased approximately 1.2 million shares of BKFS Class A common stock and 2.0 million shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$136.7 million, or an average of \$42.87 per share. As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately 6.8 million shares remaining under our share repurchase authorization.

Indemnifications and Warranties

We often agree to indemnify our clients against damages and costs resulting from claims of patent, copyright, trademark infringement or breaches of confidentiality associated with use of our software through software licensing agreements. Historically, we have not made any payments under such indemnifications, but continue to monitor the conditions that are subject to the indemnifications to identify whether a loss has occurred that is both probable and estimable that would require recognition. In addition, we warrant to clients that our software operates substantially in accordance with the software specifications. Historically, no costs have been incurred related to software warranties and none are expected in the future, and as such, no accruals for warranty costs have been made.

Capital Stock Transactions

On May 26, 2015, we completed the IPO of 18,000,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock at an offering price of \$24.50 per share. We granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase an additional 2,700,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock at the offering price, which was exercised in full. A total of 20,700,000 shares of Class A common stock were issued on May 26, 2015, with net proceeds of \$475.1 million, after deducting \$32.1 million for the underwriters' discount and IPO-related expenses. See Note 1 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a more detailed discussion of the IPO.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any material off-balance sheet arrangements other than operating leases and interest rate swaps.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of recent accounting pronouncements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk

In the normal course of business, we are routinely subject to a variety of risks, as described in Item 1A. *Risk Factors* of Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our other filings with the SEC.

The risks related to our business also include certain market risks that may affect our debt and other financial instruments. At present, we face the market risks associated with our cash equivalents and with interest rate movements on our outstanding debt.

Market Risk

We regularly assess market risks and have established policies and business practices designed to protect against the adverse effects of these exposures. We are exposed to market risks primarily from changes in interest rates. We use interest rate swaps to manage interest rate risk. We do not use interest rate swaps for trading purposes, to generate income or to engage in speculative activity.

⁽²⁾ Other includes commitment fees on our Revolving Credit Facility and rating agency fees.

Interest Rate Risk

In addition to existing cash balances and cash provided by operating activities, we use variable rate debt to finance our operations. We are exposed to interest rate risk on these debt obligations and related interest rate swaps. We had \$1,449.3 million in long-term debt principal outstanding as of December 31, 2017, all of which is variable rate debt.

The credit facilities as described in Note 11 to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements represent all of our long-term debt obligations as of December 31, 2017. We performed a sensitivity analysis on the principal amount of debt as of December 31, 2017. This sensitivity analysis is based on the principal amount of our debt as of December 31, 2017, as well as the effect of our interest rate swaps. Further, in this sensitivity analysis, the change in interest rates is assumed to be applicable for an entire year. An increase of 100 basis points in the applicable interest rate would cause an increase in interest expense of \$14.5 million on an annual basis (\$6.5 million including the effect of our current interest rate swaps). A decrease of 100 basis points in the applicable rate would cause a decrease in interest expense of \$14.0 million on an annual basis (\$6.0 million including the effect of our current interest rate swaps) as the 1-month LIBOR rate was 1.63% as of December 31, 2017.

On September 6, 2017, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement to hedge forecasted monthly interest rate payments on \$200.0 million of our floating rate debt (the "September 2017 Swap Agreement"). Under the terms of the September 2017 Swap Agreement, we receive payments based on the 1-month LIBOR rate and pay a fixed rate of 1.69%. The effective term for the September 2017 Swap Agreement is September 29, 2017 through September 30, 2021.

On March 7, 2017, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement to hedge forecasted monthly interest rate payments on \$200.0 million of our floating rate debt (the "March 2017 Swap Agreement"). Under the terms of the March 2017 Swap Agreement, we receive payments based on the 1-month LIBOR rate and pay a fixed rate of 2.08%. The effective term for the March 2017 Swap Agreement is March 31, 2017 through March 31, 2022.

On January 20, 2016, we entered into two interest rate swap agreements to hedge forecasted monthly interest rate payments on \$400.0 million of our floating rate debt (\$200.0 million notional value each) (the "January 2016 Swap Agreements", and together with the March 2017 Swap Agreement and September 2017 Swap Agreement, the "Swap Agreements"). Under the terms of the January 2016 Swap Agreements, we receive payments based on the 1-month LIBOR rate and pay a weighted average fixed rate of 1.01%. The effective term for the January 2016 Swap Agreements is February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2019.

The Swap Agreements were designated as cash flow hedging instruments. A portion of the amount included in Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) earnings is reclassified into Interest expense as a yield adjustment as interest payments are made on the hedged debt. In accordance with the authoritative guidance for fair value measurements, the inputs used to determine the estimated fair value of our interest rate swaps are level 2 inputs. We considered our own credit risk and the credit risk of the counterparties when determining the fair value of our Swap Agreements.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | Page Number |
|---|----------------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Effectiveness of Internal Control over Financial | |
| Reporting | <u>52</u> |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Consolidated Financial Statements | <u>53</u> |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 | <u>54</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 | |
| <u>and 2015</u> | <u>55</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 | <u>56</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 | <u>58</u> |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | <u>59</u> |

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To Shareholders and Board of Directors Black Knight, Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Black Knight, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of earnings and comprehensive earnings, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 23, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Jacksonville, Florida February 23, 2018

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors Black Knight, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Black Knight, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of earnings and comprehensive earnings, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 23, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Fidelity National Financial, Inc. Distribution

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements on September 29, 2017, Fidelity National Financial, Inc. completed its distribution of the Company.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2007.

Jacksonville, Florida February 23, 2018

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. Consolidated Balance Sheets (In millions, except share data)

| | Decem | ber 3 | r 31, | | |
|---|---------------|-------|---------|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 16.2 | \$ | 133.9 | | |
| Trade receivables, net | 201.8 | | 155.8 | | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 44.6 | | 45.4 | | |
| Receivables from related parties | 18.1 | | 4.1 | | |
| Total current assets | 280.7 | | 339.2 | | |
| Property and equipment, net | 179.9 | | 173.0 | | |
| Computer software, net | 416.8 | | 450.0 | | |
| Other intangible assets, net | 231.6 | | 299.5 | | |
| Goodwill | 2,306.8 | | 2,303.8 | | |
| Other non-current assets | 240.1 | | 196.5 | | |
| Total assets | \$ 3,655.9 | \$ | 3,762.0 | | |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | |
| Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities | \$ 65.0 | \$ | 55.2 | | |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | 51.9 | | 61.1 | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 55.1 | | 63.4 | | |
| Deferred revenues | 59.6 | | 47.4 | | |
| Total current liabilities | 231.6 | | 227.1 | | |
| Deferred revenues | 100.7 | | 77.3 | | |
| Deferred income taxes, net | 224.6 | | 7.9 | | |
| Long-term debt, net of current portion | 1,379.0 | | 1,506.8 | | |
| Other non-current liabilities | 11.2 | | 3.5 | | |
| Total liabilities | 1,947.1 | | 1,822.6 | | |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 12) | | | | | |
| Equity: | | | | | |
| Black Knight, Inc. common stock; \$0.0001 par value; 550,000,000 shares authorized; 153,430,030 shares issued and 151,430,030 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2017 | _ | | _ | | |
| Black Knight, Inc. preferred stock; \$0.0001 par value; 25,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding, none as of December 31, 2017 | _ | | _ | | |
| Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. Class A common stock; \$0.0001 par value; 350,000,000 shares authorized, 69,091,008 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 | _ | | _ | | |
| Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. Class B common stock; \$0.0001 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized, 84,826,282 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2016 | _ | | _ | | |
| Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. preferred stock; \$0.0001 par value; 25,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding, none as of December 31, 2016 | _ | | _ | | |
| Additional paid-in capital | 1,593.6 | | 810.8 | | |
| Retained earnings | 201.4 | | 65.7 | | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss) | 3.9 | | (0.8) | | |
| Treasury stock, 2,000,000 and 0 shares as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, at cost | (90.1) | | _ | | |
| Total shareholders' equity | 1,708.8 | | 875.7 | | |
| Noncontrolling interests | _ | | 1,063.7 | | |
| Total equity | 1,708.8 | | 1,939.4 | | |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 3,655.9 | \$ | 3,762.0 | | |

BLACK KNIGHT, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings (In millions, except per share data)

Year ended December 31. 2016 2017 2015 \$ 1,051.6 1,026.0 \$ 930.7 Revenues Expenses: 569.5 Operating expenses 582.6 538.2 206.5 208.3 194.3 Depreciation and amortization Transition and integration costs 13.1 2.3 8.0 Total expenses 789.1 793.2 740.5 262.5 232.8 190.2 Operating income Other income and expense: Interest expense (57.5)(67.6)(89.8)Other expense, net (12.6)(6.4)(4.6)(70.1)(74.0)(94.4)Total other expense, net Earnings before income taxes 192.4 158.8 95.8 Income tax (benefit) expense 25.8 13.4 (61.8)254.2 133.0 82.4 Net earnings Less: Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests 71.9 87.2 62.4 182.3 45.8 20.0 Net earnings attributable to Black Knight \$ \$ \$ Other comprehensive earnings (loss): Unrealized holding gains (losses), net of tax 3.7 (1.1)Reclassification adjustments for losses included in net earnings, 0.4 0.5 net of tax (1) Total unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate swaps, net of tax (2) 4.1 (0.6)(0.1)Foreign currency translation adjustment (0.1)4.1 (0.7)(0.1)Other comprehensive earnings (loss) Comprehensive earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests 74.1 86.0 62.4 Comprehensive earnings \$ 260.5 131.1 \$ 82.3 Voor Ended December 21 May 26 2015

| | Year Ended | through | | |
|--|------------|------------|----|--------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 | | ber 31, 2015 |
| Net earnings per share attributable to Black Knight common shareholders: | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 2.06 | \$ 0.69 | \$ | 0.31 |
| Diluted | \$ 1.47 | \$ 0.67 | \$ | 0.29 |
| Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding (see Note 4): | | | | |
| Basic | 88.7 | 65.9 | | 64.4 |
| Diluted | 152.4 | 67.9 | | 67.9 |
| | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts reclassified to net earnings relate to losses on interest rate swaps and are included in Interest expense on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings. Amount is net of income tax expense of \$0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

⁽²⁾ Net of income tax expense (benefit) of \$2.4 million and \$(0.4) million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. Consolidated Statements of Equity (In millions)

| | Black Knight Financial Services, LLC Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. | | | | | _ | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|---|---|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | Class A Class B common stock common stock | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contributed member capital | Accumulated deficit | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | Shares | s | Shares | s | Additional paid-in capital | Retained earnings | Accumulated other comprehensive loss | Noncontrolling interests | Total equity | Redeemable members' interest |
| Balance, December 31, 2014 | \$ 1,063.8 | \$ (146.7) | \$ (0.1) | _ | s — | _ | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 917.0 | \$ 370.7 |
| Profits interests expense | 2.6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2.6 | _ |
| Redemption value of profits interests | (59.5) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (59.5) | 59.5 |
| Net earnings | _ | 21.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 21.4 | _ |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | | | (0.1) | | | | | | | | | (0.1) | |
| Balance, May 25, 2015, prior to organizational transactions and IPO | 1,006.9 | (125.3) | (0.2) | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 881.4 | 430.2 |
| Issuance of Class A common stock, net of underwriters' discount and issuance costs | _ | _ | _ | 20.7 | _ | _ | _ | 475.1 | _ | _ | _ | 475.1 | _ |
| Conversion of THL member interest into shares of Class A common stock | _ | _ | _ | 39.3 | _ | _ | _ | 319.4 | _ | _ | 12.7 | 332.1 | (342.6) |
| Conversion of profits interests into restricted shares of Class A common stock | 75.7 | _ | _ | 8.0 | _ | _ | _ | 11.9 | _ | _ | _ | 87.6 | (87.6) |
| Issuance of Class B common stock to FNF and THL | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 84.8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Reclassification of FNF member capital to noncontrolling interests | (1,082.6) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,082.6 | _ | _ |
| Reclassification of accumulated deficit and accumulated other comprehensive loss | _ | 125.3 | 0.2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | (15.5) | _ | _ | (110.0) | _ | _ |
| Issuance of restricted shares of Class A common stock | _ | _ | _ | 0.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Equity-based compensation expense | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8.0 | _ | _ | _ | 8.0 | _ |
| Net earnings | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 20.0 | _ | 41.0 | 61.0 | _ |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (0.1) | _ | (0.1) | _ |
| Tax distributions | | | | | | | | | (0.1) | | | (0.1) | |
| Balance, December 31, 2015 | _ | _ | _ | 68.3 | _ | 84.8 | _ | 798.9 | 19.9 | (0.1) | 1,026.3 | 1,845.0 | _ |
| Issuance of restricted shares of Class A common stock | _ | _ | _ | 0.8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Equity-based compensation expense | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 11.9 | _ | _ | _ | 11.9 | _ |
| Net earnings | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 45.8 | _ | 87.2 | 133.0 | _ |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (0.1) | _ | (0.1) | _ |
| Unrealized loss on interest rate swaps | _ | _ | = | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (0.6) | (1.2) | (1.8) | _ |
| Tax distributions | | | | | | | | | | | (48.6) | (48.6) | |
| Balance, December 31, 2016 | <u>\$</u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 69.1 | <u>\$ —</u> | 84.8 | <u>\$ —</u> | \$ 810.8 | \$ 65.7 | \$ (0.8) | \$ 1,063.7 | \$1,939.4 | <u> </u> |

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. Consolidated Statements of Equity - (Continued) (In millions)

| | Black Kn | ight Fina | ncial Servic | es, Inc. | Black Kn | ight, Inc. | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | Class A co | | Class B co | | Commo | n stock | Additional | | Accumulated other | Treasury stock | | | |
| | Shares | s | Shares | \$ | Shares | s | paid-in capital | Retained earnings | comprehensive (loss) earnings | Shares | \$ | Noncontrolling interests | Total equity |
| Balance, December 31, 2016 | 69.1 | \$ — | 84.8 | \$ — | _ | \$ — | \$ 810.8 | \$ 65.7 | \$ (0.8) | _ | \$ — | \$ 1,063.7 | \$ 1,939.4 |
| Issuance of restricted shares of Class A common stock | 1.0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Forfeitures of restricted shares of Class A common stock | (0.1) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Exchange of Class B common stock for Class A common stock | 0.2 | _ | (0.2) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Tax withholding payments for restricted share vesting | (0.1) | _ | _ | _ | (0.1) | _ | (6.1) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (6.1) |
| Purchases of treasury stock | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3.2 | (136.7) | _ | (136.7) |
| Equity-based compensation expense | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 18.7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 18.7 |
| Net earnings | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 182.3 | _ | _ | _ | 71.9 | 254.2 |
| Unrealized gains on interest rate swaps, net | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4.1 | _ | _ | 2.2 | 6.3 |
| Tax distributions to members | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (75.3) | (75.3) |
| Distribution of FNF's ownership interest and related transactions | (70.1) | _ | (84.6) | _ | 153.5 | _ | 770.2 | (46.6) | 0.6 | (1.2) | 46.6 | (1,062.5) | (291.7) |
| Balance, December 31, 2017 | | <u>s — </u> | _ | \$ — | 153.4 | \$ <u> </u> | \$ 1,593.6 | \$ 201.4 | \$ 3.9 | 2.0 | \$ (90.1) | <u>s</u> _ | \$ 1,708.8 |

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In millions)

| | | Year ended December | | | | |
|---|----|---------------------|----|----------|----|-----------|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 254.2 | \$ | 133.0 | \$ | 82.4 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 206.5 | | 208.3 | | 194.3 |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs, bond premium and original issue discount | | 3.5 | | 2.7 | | 0.8 |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt, net | | 12.6 | | _ | | 4.8 |
| Deferred income taxes, net | | (78.4) | | 3.2 | | 11.8 |
| Equity-based compensation | | 18.9 | | 12.4 | | 11.4 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables, including receivables from related parties | | (52.5) | | (6.4) | | (20.9) |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | | 1.7 | | (11.2) | | (6.4) |
| Deferred contract costs | | (48.5) | | (51.9) | | (54.9) |
| Deferred revenues | | 35.6 | | 26.2 | | 32.6 |
| Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities, including accrued compensation and benefits | | (2.5) | | 9.4 | | (7.7) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | | 351.1 | | 325.7 | | 248.2 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | | | | | |
| Additions to property and equipment | | (27.4) | | (38.1) | | (45.6) |
| Additions to computer software | | (53.3) | | (41.9) | | (50.1) |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired | | _ | | (150.2) | | _ |
| Investment in property records database | | _ | | _ | | (6.8) |
| Other investing activities | | (4.0) | | _ | | _ |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (84.7) | | (230.2) | | (102.5) |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | | | | |
| Borrowings, net of original issue discount | | 480.0 | | 55.0 | | 1,299.0 |
| Senior Notes redemption | | (390.0) | | _ | | _ |
| Senior Notes redemption fee | | (18.8) | | _ | | _ |
| Debt service payments | | (214.8) | | (149.0) | | (1,745.9) |
| Purchases of treasury stock | | (136.7) | | _ | | _ |
| Distributions to members | | (75.3) | | (48.6) | | (17.4) |
| Capital lease payments | | (13.8) | | (5.0) | | _ |
| Tax withholding payments for restricted share vesting | | (6.1) | | _ | | _ |
| Proceeds from issuance of Class A common stock, before offering expenses | | _ | | _ | | 479.3 |
| Costs directly associated with issuance of Class A common stock | | _ | | _ | | (4.2) |
| Debt issuance costs | | (8.6) | | _ | | (20.6) |
| Senior notes call premium | | _ | | _ | | (11.8) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | | (384.1) | | (147.6) | _ | (21.6) |
| Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents | | (117.7) | | (52.1) | | 124.1 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period | | 133.9 | | 186.0 | | 61.9 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period | \$ | 16.2 | \$ | 133.9 | \$ | 186.0 |
| Supplemental cash flow information: | _ | | | | | |
| Interest paid | \$ | (56.7) | \$ | (60.2) | \$ | (89.2) |
| Income taxes (paid) refunded, net | \$ | (15.7) | \$ | <u> </u> | \$ | 0.2 |

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Except as otherwise indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, all references to "Black Knight," the "Company," "BKFS," "we," "us" or "our" (1) prior to the Distribution (as defined in Note 1 — Basis of Presentation), are to Black Knight Financial Services, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries ("BKFS") and (2) after the Distribution, are to Black Knight, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries.

(1) Basis of Presentation

The accompanying audited Consolidated Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and all adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

As a result of the Distribution and the THL Interest Exchange on September 29, 2017 (each as defined below), Black Knight, Inc. became the new public company and owns 100% of BKFS; therefore, there are no longer any noncontrolling interests of BKFS as of September 30, 2017. There was no change to our underlying business and, for this reason, there was no change in reporting entity in accordance with GAAP.

The periods presented represent the consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows of (1) Black Knight, Inc., for the period from September 30, 2017, the day subsequent to the Distribution, through December 31, 2017, (2) BKFS, for the period from May 26, 2015, the date we completed our initial public offering (the "IPO"), through September 29, 2017, the date of the Distribution and (3) Black Knight Financial Services, LLC ("BKFS LLC"), for the period from January 1, 2015 through May 25, 2015, the day prior to the IPO.

Description of Business

We are a leading provider of software, data and analytics solutions to the mortgage and consumer loan, real estate and capital market verticals. Our solutions facilitate and automate many of the mission-critical business processes across the homeownership lifecycle, from origination until asset disposition. BKFS was incorporated in the State of Delaware on October 27, 2014 and Black Knight, Inc. was incorporated in the State of Delaware on February 3, 2017.

Reporting Segments

We conduct our operations through two reporting segments, (1) Software Solutions (formerly known as the Technology segment) and (2) Data and Analytics. See further discussion in Note 17—Segment Information.

Acquisition and Internal Reorganization by FNF and Other Transactions

On January 2, 2014, Fidelity National Financial, Inc. ("FNF") acquired Lender Processing Services, Inc. ("LPS") (the "Acquisition").

On January 3, 2014, LPS was converted into a Delaware limited liability company and was renamed Black Knight InfoServ, LLC ("BKIS"). Also on that date, BKIS distributed all of its limited liability company membership interests and equity interests in its subsidiaries engaged in the Transaction Services business to Black Knight Holdings, Inc. ("BKHI"). Following this distribution, BKHI contributed the Transaction Services subsidiaries to its wholly-owned subsidiary Black Knight Financial Services II, LLC, which has been renamed ServiceLink Holdings, LLC ("ServiceLink") and contributed BKIS to its subsidiary Black Knight Financial Services I, LLC, now known as BKFS LLC. Also on January 3, 2014, BKHI contributed its subsidiary, Fidelity National Commerce Velocity, LLC ("Commerce Velocity") to BKFS LLC, which then contributed Commerce Velocity to BKIS. In addition, BKIS sold its interest in National Title Insurance of New York, Inc. ("NTNY") to Chicago Title Insurance Company ("CTIC"), a whollyowned subsidiary of FNF, on this date. All of these steps are referred to herein as the "Internal Reorganization."

Initial Public Offering

In connection with our IPO, which was completed on May 26, 2015, the following transactions occurred:

- the amendment and restatement of our certificate of incorporation to authorize the issuance of two classes of common stock, Class A and Class B, which generally voted as a single class on all matters submitted for a vote to shareholders;
- the issuance of shares of Class B common stock by BKFS to FNF and certain Thomas H. Lee Partners, L.P. ("THL") affiliates ("THL Affiliates"), former holders of membership interests in BKFS LLC ("Units"). BKFS Class B common stock was neither registered nor publicly traded and did not entitle the holders thereof to any of the economic rights, including rights to dividends and distributions upon liquidation, that would have been provided to holders of BKFS Class A common stock; and the total voting power of the BKFS Class B common stock was equal to the percentage of Units not held by us;

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

- the issuance of shares of BKFS Class A common stock and a \$17.3 million cash payment to certain THL Affiliates, in connection with the merger of certain THL affiliated entities (the "THL Intermediaries") with and into us, pursuant to which we acquired the Units held by the THL Intermediaries;
- the issuance of shares of Class A common stock by BKFS to the investors in the IPO;
- our contribution of the net cash proceeds received in the IPO to BKFS LLC in exchange for 44.5% of the Units and a managing member's membership interest in BKFS LLC;
- the conversion of all outstanding equity incentive awards in the form of profits interests in BKFS LLC into restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock; and
- the restatement of the limited liability company agreement ("LLC Agreement") to provide for the governance and control of BKFS LLC by BKFS as its managing member and to establish the terms upon which other holders of Units may exchange their Units, and a corresponding number of shares of BKFS Class B common stock for, at our option, shares of BKFS Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis or a cash payment from BKFS LLC.

We refer to the above transactions collectively as the "Offering Reorganization."

The IPO included 18,000,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class A common stock"), at an offering price of \$24.50 per share. We granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase an additional 2,700,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock at the offering price, which was exercised in full. A total of 20,700,000 shares of BKFS Class A common stock were issued, with net proceeds of \$475.1 million, after deducting \$32.1 million for the underwriters' discount and IPO-related expenses.

The use of the proceeds from the IPO was as follows (in millions):

| Gross proceeds | \$ 507.2 |
|--|-------------|
| Less: | |
| Underwriters' discount | 27.9 |
| IPO-related expenses | 4.2 |
| Partial redemption of 5.75% Senior Notes due 2023 (Note 11) | 204.8 |
| Call premium on partial redemption of 5.75% Senior Notes due 2023 | 11.8 |
| Interest on partial redemption of 5.75% Senior Notes due 2023 | 1.4 |
| Cash payment to THL Intermediaries | 17.3 |
| Partial repayment of principal on other outstanding long-term debt | 203.0 |
| Refinancing expenses | 20.6 |
| Cash to balance sheet | 16.2 |
| Unused proceeds | \$ |

As a result of the organizational transactions and IPO described above, we owned 44.5% of the Units of BKFS LLC; BKHI, CTIC and Fidelity National Title Insurance Company, all subsidiaries of FNF, collectively owned 54.5% of the Units; and THL and THL Affiliates owned 1.0% of the Units immediately following the IPO.

Distribution of FNF's Ownership Interest and Related Transactions

On September 29, 2017, we completed a tax-free plan whereby FNF distributed all 83.3 million shares of BKFS common stock that it owned to FNF Group shareholders through a series of transactions (the "Distribution"). The Distribution was consummated through four newly-formed corporations, New BKH Corp. ("New BKH"), Black Knight, Inc. (formerly known as Black Knight Holdco Corp.), New BKH Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub One") and BKFS Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub Two"), as follows:

- BKHI, a wholly-owned subsidiary of FNF, contributed all of its 83.3 million shares of BKFS Class B common stock and all of its units of BKFS LLC to New BKH in exchange for 100% of the shares of New BKH common stock;
- Following which BKHI converted into a limited liability company and distributed to FNF all of the shares of New BKH common stock held by BKHI;
- Immediately thereafter, FNF distributed the shares of New BKH common stock to the holders of FNF Group common stock on a pro-rata basis (the "Spin-off");

BLACK KNIGHT, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

- Immediately following the Spin-off, Merger Sub One merged with and into New BKH (the "New BKH merger");
- In the New BKH merger, each outstanding share of New BKH common stock (other than shares owned by New BKH)
 was exchanged for one share of Black Knight, Inc. common stock. New BKH shares owned by New BKH immediately
 prior to the New BKH merger were canceled for no consideration. As a result of the Spin-Off and the New BKH merger,
 FNF Group shareholders received 0.3066322 shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock for each share of FNF Group
 common stock they held;
- Immediately following the New BKH merger, Merger Sub Two merged with and into Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. (the "BKFS merger");
- In the BKFS merger, each outstanding share of BKFS Class A common stock (other than shares owned by BKFS) was
 exchanged for one share of Black Knight, Inc. common stock. Shares of BKFS Class A common stock owned by BKFS,
 otherwise referred to as treasury stock, immediately prior to the BKFS merger were canceled for no consideration; and
- Black Knight, Inc. is the public company following the completion of the Distribution.

Shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "BKI", and began trading on October 2, 2017. Under the organizational documents of Black Knight, Inc., the rights of the holders of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock are substantially the same as the rights of former holders of BKFS Class A common stock.

On June 8, 2017, Black Knight, Inc., BKFS and certain affiliates of THL entered into an interest exchange agreement (the "THL Interest Exchange"). Immediately following the completion of the Distribution, affiliates of THL contributed to Black Knight, Inc. all of their BKFS Class B common stock and all of their BKFS LLC Units in exchange for a number of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock equal to the number of shares of BKFS Class B common stock contributed. Following the completion of the Distribution and the THL Interest Exchange, the shares of BKFS Class B common stock were canceled.

For additional details of the effects of the Distribution, the THL Interest Exchange and other related transactions, see "Share Repurchase Program" within this note, Note 2 — *Significant Accounting Policies*, Note 13 — *Equity-Based Compensation*, Note 14 — *Employee Stock Purchase Plan and 401(k) Plan and* Note 15 — *Income Taxes*.

Realignment of Property Insight

Effective January 1, 2017, Property Insight, LLC ("Property Insight"), an indirect subsidiary of Black Knight that provides information used by title insurance underwriters, title agents and closing attorneys to source and underwrite title insurance for real property sales and transfer, realigned its commercial relationship with FNF. In connection with the realignment, Property Insight employees responsible for title plant posting and maintenance were transferred to FNF. Under the new commercial arrangement, we continue to own the title plant technology and retain sales responsibility for third parties, other than FNF. As a result of the realignment, we no longer recognize revenues or expenses related to title plant posting and maintenance, but charge FNF a license fee for use of the technology to access and maintain the title plant data. This transaction did not result in any gain or loss.

Share Repurchase Program

On January 31, 2017, our board of directors approved a three-year share repurchase program, effective February 3, 2017, authorizing us to repurchase up to 10.0 million shares of BKFS Class A common stock from time to time through February 2, 2020, through open market purchases, negotiated transactions or other means, in accordance with applicable securities laws and other restrictions. In connection with the Distribution, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program authorizing the repurchase of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock consistent with the previous share repurchase program. The timing and volume of share repurchases will be determined by our management based on ongoing assessments of the capital needs of the business, the market price of our common stock and general market conditions.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, we repurchased approximately 1.2 million shares of BKFS Class A common stock and 2.0 million shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$136.7 million, or an average of \$42.87 per share. As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately 6.8 million shares remaining under our share repurchase authorization. Refer to Note 5 — *Related Party Transactions* for additional information related to the repurchase of shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock.

On February 15, 2018, we repurchased 2.0 million shares of our common stock for \$92.8 million, or at a price of \$46.41 per share.

(2) Significant Accounting Policies

The following describes our significant accounting policies that have been followed in preparing the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Principles of Consolidation

Prior to the Distribution, BKFS LLC was subject to the consolidation guidance related to variable interest entities as set forth in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"). As the sole managing member of BKFS LLC, we had the exclusive authority to manage, control and operate the business and affairs of BKFS LLC and its subsidiaries, pursuant to the terms of the LLC Agreement. Under the terms of the LLC Agreement, we were authorized to manage the business of BKFS LLC, including the authority to enter into contracts, manage bank accounts, hire employees and agents, incur and pay debts and expenses, merge or consolidate with other entities and pay taxes. Because we were the primary beneficiary through our sole managing member interest and possessed the rights established in the LLC Agreement, in accordance with the requirements of ASC 810, we controlled BKFS LLC and appropriately consolidated the operations thereof.

We account for noncontrolling interests in accordance with ASC 810. Noncontrolling interests represented BKHI and certain of its affiliates' and THL and THL Affiliates' share of net earnings or loss and of equity in BKFS LLC. BKFS Class A shareholders indirectly controlled BKFS LLC through our managing member interest. BKFS Class B shareholders had a noncontrolling interest in BKFS LLC. Their share of equity in BKFS LLC is reflected in Noncontrolling interests in our Consolidated Balance Sheets and their share of net earnings or loss in BKFS LLC is reported in Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests in our Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings. Net earnings or loss attributable to noncontrolling interests do not include expenses incurred directly by us, including income tax (benefit) expense attributable to us.

All earnings prior to the closing of our IPO on May 26, 2015 have been disclosed as Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

Fair Value

Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities are determined using the following fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets
 that we have the ability to access.
- Level 2 inputs to the valuation methodology include:
 - quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
 - quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
 - inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; and
 - inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

Assets are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. We believe our valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants. The use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

Fair Value of Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed

The fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations are estimated using various assumptions. The most significant assumptions, and those requiring the most judgment, involve the estimated fair values of intangible assets and software, with the remaining value, if any, attributable to goodwill. We utilize third-party valuation specialists to assist with determining the fair values of intangible assets and software purchased in business combinations. These estimates are based on Level 2 and Level 3 inputs.

Management Estimates

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. The accounting estimates that require our most significant, difficult and subjective judgments include the determination of elements and allocation of fair value of our revenue arrangements and the recoverability of other intangible assets and goodwill. Actual results that we experience could differ from our estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Highly liquid instruments purchased with original maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are invested with high credit quality financial institutions and consist of short-term investments, such as demand deposit accounts, money market accounts, money market funds and time deposits. The carrying amounts of these instruments reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets approximate their fair value because of their immediate or short-term maturities.

Cash and cash equivalents include the following (in millions):

| | | December 31, | | | |
|--|----|--------------|----|-------|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | |
| Unrestricted: | | | | | |
| Cash | \$ | 13.1 | \$ | 129.8 | |
| Cash equivalents | | 1.3 | | 1.8 | |
| Total unrestricted cash and cash equivalents | • | 14.4 | | 131.6 | |
| Restricted cash equivalents (1) | | 1.8 | | 2.3 | |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 16.2 | \$ | 133.9 | |

⁽¹⁾ Restricted cash equivalents relate to our subsidiary, I-Net Reinsurance Limited, and are held in trust until the final reinsurance policy is canceled.

Trade Receivables, Net

The carrying amounts reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for Trade receivables, net approximate their fair value because of their short-term nature.

A summary of Trade receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 is as follows (in millions):

| | December 31, | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|----|-------|
| | 2 | 2017 | | 2016 |
| Trade receivables — billed | \$ | 159.6 | \$ | 115.4 |
| Trade receivables — unbilled | | 44.1 | | 42.6 |
| Total trade receivables | | 203.7 | | 158.0 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | | (1.9) | | (2.2) |
| Total trade receivables, net | \$ | 201.8 | \$ | 155.8 |

In addition to the amounts above, we have unbilled receivables that we do not expect to collect within the next year included in Other non-current assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Billings for these receivables are primarily based on contractual terms. Refer to Note 10 — *Other Non-Current Assets*.

The allowance for doubtful accounts represents management's estimate of those balances that are uncollectible as of the balance sheet date. We determine the allowance based on known troubled accounts, historical experience and other currently available evidence. We write off trade receivables when the likelihood of collection of a trade receivable balance is considered remote.

The rollforward of allowance for doubtful accounts for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows (in millions):

| | Beginni balanc | | ad debt expense | 1 | rite-offs, net of coveries | sfers and uisitions | Ending balance |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|----|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Year ended December 31, 2015 | \$ | (1.6) | \$ (2.1) | \$ | 1.1 | \$ 0.1 | \$ (2.5) |
| Year ended December 31, 2016 | | (2.5) | (0.6) | | 0.9 | | (2.2) |
| Year ended December 31, 2017 | | (2.2) | (0.8) | | 1.1 | | (1.9) |

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consists of the following (in millions):

| | December 31, | | | |
|---|------------------|------|------|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | | |
| Prepaid expenses | \$ 36.1 | \$ | 37.2 | |
| Other current assets | 8.5 | | 8.2 | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | \$ 44.6 | \$ | 45.4 | |

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net is recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are computed primarily using the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives of the related assets: 30 years for buildings and 3 to 7 years for furniture, fixtures and computer equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of the initial term of the respective lease or the estimated useful life of such asset.

Computer Software, Net

Computer software, net includes the fair value of software acquired in business combinations, purchased software and internally developed software. Purchased software is recorded at cost and amortized using the straight-line method over its estimated useful life, ranging from 3 to 7 years. Software acquired in business combinations is recorded at its fair value and amortized using the straight-line or accelerated methods over its estimated useful life.

Internal development costs are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 985, Software, Subtopic 20, Costs of Software to Be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed, or ASC Topic 350, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other, Subtopic 40, Internal-Use Software. For computer software products to be sold, leased or otherwise marketed, all costs incurred to establish the technological feasibility are research and development costs and are expensed as they are incurred. Costs incurred subsequent to establishing technological feasibility, such as programmers salaries and related payroll costs and costs of independent contractors, are capitalized and amortized on a product-by-product basis commencing on the date of general release to customers. We do not capitalize any costs once the product is available for general release to customers. Amortization expense is recorded using straight-line or accelerated methods over the estimated software life, which generally ranges from 5 to 10 years. We also assess the recorded value for impairment on a regular basis by comparing the carrying value to the estimated future cash flows to be generated by the underlying software asset.

For internal-use computer software products, internal and external costs incurred during the preliminary project stage are expensed as they are incurred. Internal and external costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized and amortized on a product-by-product basis commencing on the date the software is ready for its intended use. We do not capitalize any costs once the software is ready for its intended use. Amortization expense is recorded ratably over the software's estimated useful life, generally ranging from 5 to 7 years.

Other Intangible Assets, Net

Other intangible assets, net consist primarily of customer relationships and trademarks that are recorded in connection with acquisitions at their fair value based on the results of a valuation analysis. Customer relationships are amortized over their estimated useful lives using an accelerated method that takes into consideration expected customer attrition rates over a period of up to 10 years from the acquisition date.

Our property records database, which is an intangible asset not subject to amortization, is included in Other non-current assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to Note 10 — *Other Non-Current Assets*.

Impairment Testing

Long-lived assets, including property and equipment, computer software and other intangible assets with definite useful lives are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. We did not have any events or circumstances indicating impairment of our long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 or 2015.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair value of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations. Goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if circumstances indicate potential impairment, through a comparison of fair value to the carrying amount. In evaluating the recoverability of goodwill, we perform an annual goodwill impairment analysis based on a review of qualitative factors to determine if events and circumstances exist that lead to a determination that the fair value of each reporting unit is more likely than not greater than its carrying amount. We have three reporting units that carry goodwill as of December 31, 2017: Servicing Software, Origination Software and Data and Analytics. We completed our most recent annual goodwill impairment analysis as of September 30, 2017. We did not have any events or circumstances indicating impairment of our goodwill during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Deferred Contract Costs

Cost of software sales, outsourced data processing and application management arrangements, including costs incurred for bid and proposal activities, are generally expensed as incurred. However, certain costs incurred upon initiation of a contract are deferred and expensed over the contract life. These costs represent incremental external costs or certain specific internal costs that are directly related to the contract acquisition or transition activities and are primarily associated with installation of systems, processes and data conversion.

In the event indications exist that a deferred contract cost balance related to a particular contract may not be recoverable, undiscounted estimated cash flows of the contract are projected over its remaining estimated term and compared to the unamortized deferred contract cost balance. If the projected cash flows are not adequate to recover the unamortized cost balance, the balance would be adjusted with a charge to earnings to equal the contract's net realizable value, including any termination fees provided for under the contract, in the period such a determination is made.

Our deferred contract costs are included in Other non-current assets in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to Note 10 — *Other Non-Current Assets*. Amortization expense for deferred contract costs is included in Depreciation and amortization in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings.

Trade Accounts Payable and Other Accrued Liabilities

The carrying amount reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities approximates fair value because of their short-term nature.

Loss Contingencies

ASC Topic 450, *Contingencies*, requires that we accrue for loss contingencies associated with outstanding litigation, claims and assessments, as well as unasserted claims for which management has determined it is probable that a loss contingency exists and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated.

Deferred Compensation Plan

Prior to the Distribution, certain of our management level employees and directors participated in the FNF Deferred Compensation Plan (the "FNF Plan"). The FNF Plan permits participants to defer receipt of part of their current compensation. Participant benefits for the FNF Plan are provided by a funded rabbi trust. The compensation withheld from FNF Plan participants, together with investment income on the FNF Plan, was recorded as a deferred compensation obligation to participants. The underlying rabbi trust and the related liability was historically carried by FNF. As a result of the Distribution, the liability to Black Knight participants in the FNF Plan, as well as the related assets of the funded rabbi trust, were transferred to the newly-formed Black Knight Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Black Knight Plan") in a non-cash transaction. The terms of the Black Knight Plan are consistent with the terms of the former FNF Plan. As of December 31, 2017, the assets of the funded rabbi trust of \$11.7 million are included in Other non-current assets, \$10.8 million of the related liability is included in Other non-current liabilities and \$1.2 million of the related liability is included in Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Equity-Based Compensation

We expense employee equity-based payments under ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*, which requires compensation cost for the grant date fair value of equity-based payments to be recognized over the requisite service period. We estimated the grant date fair value of the equity-based awards issued in the form of profits interests using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value of our restricted stock awards is measured based on the closing market price of our stock on the grant date.

We adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-09, Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements

to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting ("ASU 2016-09") on January 1, 2017. We no longer record excess tax benefits and certain tax deficiencies related to share-based awards in additional paid-in capital. Instead, income tax effects of awards are recorded in the income statement when the awards vest or are settled. In connection with this adoption, we also made a policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material effect on our business, financial condition or our results of operations.

Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing Net earnings attributable to Black Knight by the weighted average shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing Net earnings attributable to Black Knight, adjusted as necessary for the effect of potentially dilutive securities, by the number of weighted-average shares outstanding during the period and the effect of securities that would have a dilutive effect on earnings per share. See Note 4—*Earnings Per Share* for a more detailed discussion.

Revenue Recognition

The following describes our primary types of revenues and our revenue recognition policies as they pertain to the types of contractual arrangements we enter into with our customers to provide services, software licenses and software-related services either individually or as part of an integrated offering of multiple services. These arrangements occasionally include offerings from more than one segment to the same customer. We recognize revenues relating to hosted software, licensed software, software-related services, data and analytics services and valuation-related services. In some cases, these services are offered in combination with one another, and in other cases we offer them individually. Revenues from processing services are typically volume-based depending on factors such as the number of accounts processed, transactions processed and computer resources utilized.

Revenue is realized or realizable and earned when all of the following criteria are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; (3) the seller's price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and (4) collectability is reasonably assured. For hosting arrangements, revenues and costs related to implementation, conversion and programming services are deferred and subsequently recognized using the straight-line method over the term of the related services agreement. We evaluate these deferred contract costs for recoverability in the event any indications exist that deferred contract costs may not be recoverable.

In the event that our arrangements with our customers include more than one element, we determine whether the individual revenue elements can be recognized separately. In arrangements with multiple deliverables, the delivered items are considered separate units of accounting if (1) they have value on a standalone basis and (2) performance of the undelivered items is considered probable and within our control. Arrangement consideration is then allocated to the separate units of accounting based on relative selling price. If it exists, vendor-specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of fair value is used to determine relative selling price, otherwise third-party evidence of selling price is used. If neither exists, the best estimate of selling price is used for the deliverable.

For multiple element software arrangements, we determine the appropriate units of accounting and how the arrangement consideration should be measured and allocated to the separate units. Initial license fees are recognized when a contract exists, the fee is fixed or determinable, software delivery has occurred and collection of the receivable is deemed probable, provided that VSOE of fair value has been established for each element or for any undelivered elements. We determine the fair value of each element or the undelivered elements in multiple element software arrangements based on VSOE of fair value. VSOE of fair value for each element is based on the price charged when the same element is sold separately, or in the case of post-contract customer support, when a stated renewal rate is provided to the customer. If evidence of fair value of all undelivered elements exists but evidence does not exist for one or more delivered elements, then revenue is recognized using the residual method. Under the residual method, the fair value of the undelivered elements is deferred, and the remaining portion of the arrangement fee is recognized as revenue. If evidence of fair value does not exist for one or more undelivered elements of a contract, then all revenue is deferred until all elements are delivered or fair value is determined for all remaining undelivered elements. Revenue from post-contract customer support is recognized ratably over the term of the agreement. We record deferred revenue for all billings invoiced prior to revenue recognition.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses include all costs, excluding depreciation and amortization, incurred by us to produce revenues. Operating expenses include personnel expense, employee benefits, occupancy costs, data processing costs, program design and development costs and professional services. Equity-based compensation is also included in Operating expenses within Corporate and Other in Note 17—Segment Information.

General and administrative expenses, which are primarily included in Operating expenses within Corporate and Other in Note 17—Segment Information, include personnel expense, employee benefits, occupancy and other costs associated with personnel

employed in marketing, human resources, legal, enterprise risk, finance and other support functions. General and administrative expenses also include certain professional and legal fees and costs of advertising and other marketing-related programs.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization includes depreciation of property and equipment and amortization of computer software, deferred contract costs and other intangible assets. Depreciation and amortization on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings include the following (in millions):

| | <u>'</u> | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------|----|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2017 2016 | | | 2015 | | | | |
| Property and equipment | \$ 29. | 0 \$ | 28.4 | \$ | 28.4 | | | | |
| Computer software | 84. | 0 | 78.0 | | 70.3 | | | | |
| Other intangible assets | 67. | 8 | 76.4 | | 86.4 | | | | |
| Deferred contract costs | 25. | 7 | 25.5 | | 9.2 | | | | |
| Total | \$ 206. | 5 \$ | 208.3 | \$ | 194.3 | | | | |

Deferred contract costs amortization for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 includes accelerated amortization of \$3.3 million and \$4.1 million, respectively.

Transition and Integration Costs

Transition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily represent legal and professional fees related to the Distribution and transition-related costs as we transfer certain corporate functions from FNF. Transition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily represent acquisition-related costs. In 2015, Transition and integration costs represent costs related to the IPO, as well as member management fees, substantially all of which, were incurred prior to the completion of the IPO on May 26, 2015.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists primarily of interest on our borrowings, a guarantee fee that we paid FNF for their ongoing guarantee of the Senior Notes prior to the Senior Notes Redemption (as defined in Note 11—Long Term Debt), amortization of our debt issuance costs, bond premium and original issue discount, payments on our interest rate swaps and commitment fees on our revolving credit facility.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income tax in the U.S. and certain state jurisdictions in which we operate and record the tax effects as a part of the tax accounting process of preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements. Our subsidiary in India is subject to income tax in India. The tax accounting process involves calculating actual current tax expense together with assessing basis differences resulting from differing recognition of items for income tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, which are included within the Consolidated Balance Sheets. We must then assess the likelihood that deferred income tax assets will be recovered from future taxable earnings and, to the extent we believe that recovery is not likely, establish a valuation allowance. We believe that based on our historical pattern of taxable earnings, projections of future earnings, tax planning strategies, reversing taxable timing differences and other relevant evidence, we will produce sufficient earnings in the future to realize recorded deferred income tax assets. To the extent we establish a valuation allowance or increase an allowance in a period, we would reflect the increase as expense within Income tax expense in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings. Determination of income tax expense requires estimates and can involve complex issues that may require an extended period to resolve. Further, the estimated level of annual earnings before income tax can cause the overall effective income tax rate to vary from period to period. We believe our tax positions comply with applicable tax law, and we adequately provide for any known tax contingencies. Final determination of prior-year tax liabilities, either by settlement with tax authorities or expiration of statutes of limitations, could be materially different than estimates reflected in assets and liabilities and historical income tax expense. The outcome of these final determinations could have a material effect on our income tax expense, net earnings or cash flows in the period that determination is made.

For the period through May 25, 2015, the day prior to the IPO, BKFS LLC was treated as a partnership under applicable federal and state income tax laws. Corporate subsidiaries were subject to applicable U.S. federal, foreign and state taxation.

For periods after the IPO, Black Knight is treated as a corporation under applicable federal and state income tax laws. Following the Distribution and THL Interest Exchange, we no longer have any noncontrolling interests. Deferred tax assets and liabilities

are recognized for temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and the tax basis of the corporate subsidiaries' assets and liabilities and expected benefits of utilizing net operating loss carryforwards.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable earnings in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of changes in tax rates and laws in future periods, if any, is reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements in the period enacted.

Treasury Shares

Shares held in treasury at the time of the Distribution were canceled for no consideration. In connection with this transaction, we made a policy election to charge the cost in excess of par value to Retained earnings when we cancel or retire repurchased shares.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Revenue Recognition (ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASC 606"))

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2014-09"), which was codified as ASC 606. This ASU supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in ASC Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance. The guidance requires a five-step analysis of transactions to determine when and how revenue is recognized based upon the core principle that revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The amendment also requires additional disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenues and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The FASB has issued several additional ASUs since this time that add further clarification. Through ASC 340, Subtopic 40, *Other Assets and Deferred Costs - Contracts with Customers*, the topic also includes guidance on accounting for the incremental costs of obtaining and costs incurred to fulfill a contract with a customer. All of the new standards are effective for the Company on January 1, 2018.

In preparation for adoption of ASC 606, we formed a project team and engaged a third-party professional services firm to assist us with our evaluation. We applied an integrated approach to analyzing the effect of ASC 606 on our pattern of revenue recognition, including updating our accounting policies and practices, evaluating differences from applying the requirements of the new standard to our contracts and business practices and applying changes to our processes, accounting systems and design of internal controls. Based upon our assessment, we did not identify a material change to the pattern of revenue recognition related to revenue earned from the majority of our Software Solutions segment hosted software arrangements, Data and Analytics segment arrangements with transaction or volume-based fees or perpetual license arrangements in our Software Solutions and Data and Analytics segments. For contracts where the promised software license and ongoing services are not distinct from each other, the timing of revenue recognition will be over time, which is consistent with the treatment under the current revenue recognition standard. However, due to the complexity of certain of our contracts, including contracts for multiple products and services related to each of our segments, the final determination is dependent on contract-specific terms.

The primary effect of adopting the new standard relates to the timing of revenue recognition for professional services and certain distinct term license arrangements. We identified timing differences related to revenue recognition for distinct professional services performed during implementation of certain solutions within our origination software business, which will be recognized over the period the professional services are performed compared to deferred and recognized over the remaining contract term. Moreover, fees for certain post-implementation professional services related to minor customization of hosted software solutions, determined not to be distinct from the hosted software solutions, will be deferred and recognized over the remaining hosted software contract term compared to over the period the professional services are performed. Further, we identified timing differences related to recognizing the license portion of certain distinct term license arrangements within our Data and Analytics segment upon delivery compared to ratably over the license term.

In addition, based on our analysis of contract acquisition and fulfillment costs, we did not identify a material change to our current practice for capitalizing such costs; however, we will amortize certain capitalized contract costs over a longer time period for certain contracts based on the requirements of the new standard.

The standard allows companies to use either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective adoption approach. We will adopt the new standard using the modified retrospective transition approach. Under this transition approach, the cumulative effect of initially applying the new standard to the contracts that have remaining obligations as of the adoption date will be reflected as an adjustment to beginning retained earnings. We expect the net increase to Retained earnings at the time of adoption to be approximately \$9 million, net of tax.

Leases (ASC Topic 842, Leases ("ASC 842"))

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*. Under this ASU, lessees will be required to recognize the following for all leases (with the exception of leases with a term of 12 months or less) at the commencement date: (1) a lease liability, which is a lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease, measured on a discounted basis; and (2) a right-of-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee's right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Under this ASU, lessor accounting remains largely unchanged. The FASB has issued additional ASUs since this time that add further clarification and other practical expedients. All of the new standards are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2018.

In preparation for adoption of ASC 842, we have formed a project team that is evaluating the requirements of ASC 842 and assessing the scope of existing lease agreements and other contract reviews for existing contracts that are not considered leases under the current guidance. We are applying an integrated approach to analyzing the effect of ASC 842, including a review of accounting policies and practices, evaluating differences from applying the requirements of the new standard to our existing agreements and business practices and assessing the need for any changes in our processes, accounting systems and design of relevant internal controls.

The ASU requires a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. The modified retrospective approach would not require any transition accounting for leases that expire before the earliest comparative period presented. We are still in the process of quantifying the effects ASC 842 will have on our results of operations, financial position and related disclosures.

Other Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, *Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income.* This ASU allows a reclassification from Accumulated other comprehensive earnings to Retained earnings for stranded tax effects resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("Tax Reform Act"). As this update only relates to the reclassification of the income tax effects of the Tax Reform Act, the underlying guidance that requires the effect of a change in tax law or rates is included in income from continuing operations is not affected. This update also requires certain disclosures about stranded tax effects. This ASU is effective in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. The amendments within this ASU should be applied either in the period of adoption or retrospectively to each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Reform Act is recognized. We do not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, *Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities*. This ASU expands and refines hedge accounting for both non-financial and financial risk components and aligns the recognition and presentation of the effects of the hedging instrument and the hedged item in the financial statements. This update also includes certain targeted improvements to ease the application of current guidance related to the assessment of hedge effectiveness. This ASU is effective in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 with early adoption permitted. We are currently evaluating the effect the adoption of this ASU will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, *Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting.* This ASU provides clarity and reduces both diversity in practice and cost and complexity when applying the guidance in Topic 718 to a change to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. This update provides guidance about which changes to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting in Topic 718. This ASU is effective prospectively in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. We do not expect this update to have a material effect on our results of operations or our financial position.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment.* This ASU eliminates Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test that required a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Rather, entities should apply the same impairment assessment to all reporting units and recognize an impairment loss for the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, without exceeding the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Entities will continue to have the option to perform a qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. This update is effective prospectively for annual or interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019 with early adoption permitted. We do not expect this update to have a material effect on our results of operations or our financial position.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments. The amendments in this ASU introduce clarifications to the presentation of certain cash receipts and cash payments in the statement of cash flows. The primary updates include additions and clarifications of the classification of cash

flows related to certain debt repayment activities, contingent consideration payments related to business combinations, proceeds from insurance policies, distributions from equity method investees and cash flows related to securitized receivables. This update is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. This ASU requires retrospective application to all prior periods presented upon adoption. We do not expect this update to have a material effect on our statement of cash flows.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses*. This guidance significantly changes how companies measure and recognize credit impairment for many financial assets. The new Current Expected Credit Loss Model will require companies to immediately recognize an estimate of credit losses expected to occur over the remaining life of the financial assets included in the scope of this standard, which include trade receivables. This standard is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for annual and interim periods in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018. We do not expect this update to have a material effect on our results of operations or our financial position.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments-Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. This ASU enhances the reporting model and addresses certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure for financial instruments. This ASU is effective in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017. We do not expect this update to have a material effect on our results of operations or our financial position.

(3) Business Acquisitions

We include the results of operations of acquired businesses beginning on the respective acquisition dates. The purchase price is allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and the liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values, with the excess recorded as goodwill. Measurement period adjustments to provisional purchase price allocations are recognized in the period in which they are determined, with the effect on earnings of changes in depreciation, amortization or other income resulting from such changes calculated as if the accounting had been completed on the acquisition date. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, we completed the acquisitions of eLynx Holdings, Inc. ("eLynx") and Motivity Solutions, Inc. ("Motivity"). Neither acquisition meets the definition of "significant" pursuant to Article 3 of Regulation S-X (§210.3-05) either individually or in the aggregate. Further, the individual and aggregate results of operations are not material to our financial statements. Further details on each acquisition are discussed below.

Allocation of Purchase Price

The purchase price for each of the acquisitions was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair value at the acquisition date. The fair value of the acquired Computer software and Other intangible assets for both transactions was determined using a third-party valuation based on significant estimates and assumptions, including Level 3 inputs, which are judgmental in nature. These estimates and assumptions include the projected timing and amount of future cash flows, discount rates reflecting the risk inherent in the future cash flows and future market prices. The estimates for the eLynx acquisition were preliminary and subject to adjustments as of December 31, 2016 and were finalized in the first quarter of 2017. The estimates for the Motivity acquisition were finalized in the fourth quarter of 2016.

eLynx

On May 16, 2016, we completed our acquisition of eLynx, a leading lending document and data delivery platform that we now refer to as our eLending business. Our eLending business helps clients in the financial services and real estate industries electronically capture and manage documents and associated data throughout the document lifecycle. We purchased eLynx to augment our origination software business. This acquisition positions us to electronically support the full mortgage origination process.

Total consideration paid, net of cash received, was \$115.0 million for 100% of the equity interests of eLynx. Additionally, we incurred direct transaction costs of \$1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 that are included in Transition and integration costs on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings. The total consideration paid was as follows (in millions):

| Cash paid from cash on hand | \$ 95.6 |
|--|-------------|
| Cash paid from Revolving Credit Facility (Note 11) | 25.0 |
| Less: cash acquired | (5.6) |
| Total consideration paid, net | \$ 115.0 |

The following table summarizes the total purchase price consideration and the fair value amounts recognized for the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as adjusted for the measurement period adjustments recorded in the first quarter of 2017 (in millions):

| Total purchase price consideration | \$ 115.0 |
|--|-------------|
| | |
| Trade receivables | \$ 3.8 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 3.9 |
| Property and equipment | 1.1 |
| Computer software | 11.4 |
| Other intangible assets (Note 8) | 35.1 |
| Goodwill (Note 9) | 67.0 |
| Total assets acquired | 122.3 |
| Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities | 4.5 |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | 1.4 |
| Deferred revenues | 1.4 |
| Total liabilities assumed | 7.3 |
| Net assets acquired | \$ 115.0 |

The measurement period adjustments reflected in the purchase price consideration table above that were recorded during the first quarter of 2017 were as follows (in millions):

| Goodwill | \$ 3.0 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Computer software | (2.6) |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | (0.3) |
| Other intangible assets | (0.1) |

The goodwill adjustment of \$3.0 million is included in the Software Solutions segment. An adjustment of \$0.5 million to Depreciation and amortization was recorded in the first quarter of 2017 related to the changes in provisional values.

Motivity

On June 22, 2016, we completed our acquisition of Motivity, which provides customized mortgage business intelligence software solutions. Motivity, along with our LoanSphere product suite, including the LoanSphere Data Hub, provides clients with deeper insights into their origination and servicing operations and portfolios.

Total consideration paid, net of cash received, was \$35.2 million for 100% of the equity interests of Motivity. Additionally, we incurred direct transaction costs of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 that are included in Transition and integration costs on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings. The total consideration paid was as follows (in millions):

| Cash paid from Revolving Credit Facility (Note 11) | \$ 30.0 |
|--|------------|
| Cash paid from cash on hand | 6.0 |
| Less: cash acquired | (0.8) |
| Total consideration paid, net | \$ 35.2 |

The following table summarizes the total purchase price consideration and the fair value amounts recognized for the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date (in millions):

| Total purchase price consideration | \$ 35.2 |
|--|------------|
| | |
| Trade receivables | \$ 0.4 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 0.7 |
| Property and equipment | 0.1 |
| Computer software | 5.7 |
| Other intangible assets (Note 8) | 10.5 |
| Goodwill (Note 9) | 19.7 |
| Total assets acquired | 37.1 |
| Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities | 1.4 |
| Deferred revenues | 0.5 |
| Total liabilities assumed | 1.9 |
| Net assets acquired | \$ 35.2 |

(4) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing Net earnings attributable to Black Knight by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period.

For the periods presented, potentially dilutive securities include unvested restricted stock awards and the shares of BKFS Class B common stock prior to the Distribution. The numerator in the diluted net earnings per share calculation is adjusted to reflect our income tax expense at an expected effective tax rate assuming the conversion of the shares of BKFS Class B common stock into shares of BKFS Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, prior to the Distribution, for the year ended December 31, 2017. The effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2017 was (16.7)%, including the effect of the benefit related to the revaluation of our net deferred income tax liability and certain other discrete items recorded during the year. The denominator includes approximately 63.1 million shares of BKFS Class B common stock outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2017 prior to the Distribution. However, the 84.8 million shares of BKFS Class B common stock have been excluded in computing diluted net earnings per share because including them on an "if-converted" basis would have an antidilutive effect for the year ended December 31, 2016 and the period from May 26, 2015 through December 31, 2015. The denominator also includes the dilutive effect of approximately 0.6 million, 2.0 million and 3.5 million shares of unvested restricted shares of common stock for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 and the period from May 26, 2015 through December 31, 2015, respectively.

The shares of BKFS Class B common stock did not share in the earnings or losses of Black Knight and were, therefore, not participating securities. Accordingly, basic and diluted net earnings per share of BKFS Class B common stock have not been presented.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share (in millions, except per share amounts):

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | May 26, 2015 | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------|-----------|------|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | 2017 | 2017 2016 | | through December 31, 2015 | | | |
| Basic: | | | | | | | | |
| Net earnings attributable to Black Knight | \$ | 182.3 | \$ | 45.8 | \$ | 20.0 | | |
| Shares used for basic net earnings per share: | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding | | 88.7 | | 65.9 | | 64.4 | | |
| Basic net earnings per share | \$ | 2.06 | \$ | 0.69 | \$ | 0.31 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Diluted: | | | | | | | | |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$ | 192.4 | | | | | | |
| Income tax benefit excluding the effect of noncontrolling interests | | (32.2) | | | | | | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 224.6 | | | | | | |
| Net earnings attributable to Black Knight | | | \$ | 45.8 | \$ | 20.0 | | |
| Shares used for diluted net earnings per share: | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding | | 88.7 | | 65.9 | | 64.4 | | |
| Dilutive effect of unvested restricted shares of common stock | | 0.6 | | 2.0 | | 3.5 | | |
| Weighted average shares of BKFS Class B common stock outstanding | | 63.1 | | | | | | |
| Weighted average shares of common stock, diluted | | 152.4 | | 67.9 | | 67.9 | | |
| Diluted net earnings per share | \$ | 1.47 | \$ | 0.67 | \$ | 0.29 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Basic and diluted net earnings per share information is not applicable for reporting periods prior to the completion of the IPO.

(5) Related Party Transactions

We are party to certain related party agreements, including those with FNF and THL. These parties became related parties of BKFS LLC on January 2, 2014 as a result of the Acquisition and Internal Reorganization and remain related parties after the completion of the Offering Reorganization. As a result of the Distribution, FNF no longer has an ownership interest in us; however, FNF is still considered to be a related party as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the combination of certain shared board members, members of senior management and various agreements.

The following table sets forth the ownership interests of FNF, THL and other holders of our common stock (shares in millions):

| | December 3 | 31, 2017 | December | 31, 2016 |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | Shares | Ownership percentage | Shares | Ownership percentage |
| Black Knight, Inc. common stock: | | | | |
| THL and its affiliates | 28.1 | 18.5% | _ | % |
| Restricted shares | 1.6 | 1.1% | _ | % |
| Other, including those publicly traded | 121.7 | 80.4% | | % |
| Total shares of Black Knight, Inc. common stock | 151.4 | 100.0% | | % |
| BKFS Class A common stock: | | | | |
| THL and its affiliates | | % | 39.3 | 25.5% |
| Restricted shares | | % | 2.9 | 1.9% |
| Other, including those publicly traded | | % | 26.9 | 17.5% |
| Total shares of BKFS Class A common stock | _ | % | 69.1 | 44.9% |
| BKFS Class B common stock: | | | | |
| FNF | | % | 83.3 | 54.1% |
| THL and its affiliates | | % | 1.5 | 1.0% |
| Total shares of BKFS Class B common stock | | % | 84.8 | 55.1% |
| Total shares of BKFS common stock outstanding | | _% | 153.9 | 100.0% |
| | | | | |

The underwritten secondary offering of 5.0 million shares of BKFS Class A common stock (the "May 2017 Offering") by affiliates of THL pursuant to a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 filed with the SEC on May 8, 2017 closed on May 12, 2017. Affiliates of THL in the May 2017 Offering granted the underwriter an option to purchase up to 0.75 million additional shares (the "Overallotment Option"). The full exercise of the Overallotment Option closed on May 18, 2017.

The underwritten secondary offering of 7.0 million shares of our common stock (the "November 2017 Offering") by affiliates of THL pursuant to a post-effective amendment to the registration statement filed with the SEC on November 20, 2017 closed on November 24, 2017. We purchased from the underwriter 2.0 million shares of our common stock at a per-share price equal to the price payable by the underwriter to affiliates of THL.

The underwritten secondary offering of 8.0 million shares of our common stock (the "February 2018 Offering") by affiliates of THL pursuant to a post-effective amendment to the registration statement filed with the SEC on November 20, 2017 closed on February 15, 2018. We purchased from the underwriter 2.0 million shares of our common stock at a per-share price equal to the price payable by the underwriter to affiliates of THL. Immediately after the February 2018 Offering and related share repurchase, THL and its affiliates own 20.1 million shares of our common stock, or approximately 13% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

We did not sell any shares and did not receive any proceeds related to the May 2017 Offering, Overallotment Option, November 2017 Offering or February 2018 Offering.

Transactions with FNF and THL are described below.

FNF

We have various agreements with FNF and certain FNF subsidiaries to provide software, data and analytics services, as well as corporate shared services and information technology. In addition, FNF provided certain management consulting and corporate administrative services. Following the IPO, we no longer pay management fees to FNF. We are also a party to certain other agreements under which we incur other expenses or receive revenues from FNF.

A detail of the revenues and expenses, net from FNF is set forth in the table below (in millions):

| | Year | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | | | | |
| Revenues | \$ 56.8 | \$ 73.5 | \$ 68.5 | | | | |
| Operating expenses | 12.3 | 15.6 | 8.0 | | | | |
| Management fees (1) | _ | _ | 2.3 | | | | |
| Interest expense (2) | 1.2 | 3.9 | 39.5 | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts are included in Transition and integration costs on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings.

We were party to intercompany notes with FNF through May 27, 2015 and recognized \$37.2 million in Interest expense related to the intercompany notes for the year ended December 31, 2015. We had no outstanding intercompany notes as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Beginning on May 26, 2015, we paid to FNF a guarantee fee of 1.0% of the outstanding principal of the Senior Notes (as defined in Note 11—*Long Term Debt*) in exchange for the ongoing guarantee by FNF of the Senior Notes. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recognized \$1.2 million, \$3.9 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, in Interest expense related to the guarantee fee. On April 26, 2017, the Senior Notes were redeemed and we are no longer required to pay a guarantee fee.

FNF subsidiaries held \$48.8 million and \$49.3 million of principal amount of our Term B Loan (as defined in Note 11—*Long Term Debt*) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, from our credit agreement dated May 27, 2015, as amended.

THL

Two managing directors of THL currently serve on our Board of Directors. We purchase software and systems services from certain entities over which THL exercises control. In addition, prior to the IPO, THL provided certain corporate services to us, including management and consulting services. Following the IPO, we no longer pay management fees to THL.

A detail of the expenses, net from THL is set forth in the table below (in millions):

| | Year e | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | | | | |
| Operating expenses | \$ 0.3 | \$ 1.3 | \$ 1.6 | | | | |
| Management fees (1) | _ | _ | 1.3 | | | | |
| Software and software-related purchases | _ | 1.1 | 1.4 | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts are included in Transition and integration costs on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings.

In connection with the IPO, we made a \$17.3 million cash payment to certain THL Affiliates during the year ended December 31, 2015, in connection with the merger of certain THL intermediaries with and into us.

THL Affiliates held \$39.4 million of principal amount of our Term B Loan (as defined in Note 11—Long Term Debt) as of December 31, 2016 from our credit agreement dated May 27, 2015. They did not hold any of our debt as of December 31, 2017.

⁽²⁾ Amounts include guarantee fee (see below).

Revenues and Expenses

A detail of related party items included in Revenues is as follows (in millions):

| | | Year ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|------|----|------|------|------|--|
| | | 2017 | | | 2016 | 2015 | | |
| Data and analytics services | ' | \$ | 24.0 | \$ | 47.2 | \$ | 48.1 | |
| Servicing, origination and default software services | | | 32.8 | | 26.3 | | 20.4 | |
| Total related party revenues | | \$ | 56.8 | \$ | 73.5 | \$ | 68.5 | |

A detail of related party items included in Operating expenses (net of expense reimbursements) is as follows (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----|-------|----|-------|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | |
| Data entry, indexing services and other operating expenses | \$ 5.1 | \$ | 9.6 | \$ | 8.7 | |
| Corporate services | 9.2 | | 10.4 | | 8.8 | |
| Technology and corporate services | (1.7) | | (3.1) | | (7.9) | |
| Total related party expenses, net | \$ 12.6 | \$ | 16.9 | \$ | 9.6 | |

Additionally, related party prepaid fees were \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, which are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We believe the amounts earned from or charged by us under each of the foregoing arrangements are fair and reasonable. We believe our service arrangements are priced within the range of prices we offer to third parties, except for certain corporate services provided to an FNF subsidiary and certain corporate services provided by FNF, which are at cost. However, the amounts we earned or that were charged under these arrangements were not negotiated at arm's length and may not represent the terms that we might have obtained from an unrelated third party.

(6) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, net consists of the following (in millions):

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|------------------|----|--------|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | |
| Land | \$ 11.9 | \$ | 11.9 | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 65.8 | | 64.1 | | |
| Leasehold improvements | 5.4 | | 4.8 | | |
| Computer equipment | 203.1 | | 172.5 | | |
| Furniture, fixtures and other equipment | 9.3 | | 9.2 | | |
| Property and equipment | 295.5 | | 262.5 | | |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (115.6) | | (89.5) | | |
| Property and equipment, net | \$ 179.9 | \$ | 173.0 | | |
| | | | | | |

Depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment was \$29.0 million, \$28.4 million and \$28.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(7) Computer Software

Computer software, net consists of the following (in millions):

| | December 31, | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|----|---------|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | |
| Internally developed software | \$ | 679.4 | \$ | 634.9 | |
| Purchased software | | 45.7 | | 42.4 | |
| Computer software | | 725.1 | | 677.3 | |
| Accumulated amortization | | (308.3) | | (227.3) | |
| Computer software, net | \$ | 416.8 | \$ | 450.0 | |

Amortization expense on computer software was \$84.0 million, \$78.0 million and \$70.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Internally developed software and purchased software are inclusive of amounts acquired through acquisitions.

Estimated amortization expense on computer software for the next five fiscal years is as follows (in millions):

| 2018 (1) | \$ 90.1 |
|----------|------------|
| 2019 | 83.7 |
| 2020 | 75.8 |
| 2021 | 62.0 |
| 2022 | 53.7 |

⁽¹⁾ Assumes assets not in service as of December 31, 2017 are placed in service equally throughout the year.

(8) Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets, net consists of the following (in millions):

| | December 31, 2017 | | | | | | December 31, 2016 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----|---------|----|-------|--|
| | | Gross carrying Accumulated Net carrying amount amortization amount | | Gross carrying amount | | Accumulated amortization | | Net carrying amount | | | | | |
| Customer relationships | \$ | 555.9 | \$ | (326.0) | \$ | 229.9 | \$ | 557.8 | \$ | (260.7) | \$ | 297.1 | |
| Other | | 5.3 | | (3.6) | | 1.7 | | 12.5 | | (10.1) | | 2.4 | |
| Total intangible assets | \$ | 561.2 | \$ | (329.6) | \$ | 231.6 | \$ | 570.3 | \$ | (270.8) | \$ | 299.5 | |

Intangible assets, other than those with indefinite lives, are amortized over their estimated useful lives ranging from 2 to 10 years from the acquisition date using either a straight-line or accelerated method. Amortization expense on intangible assets with definite lives is included in Depreciation and amortization in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings and was \$67.8 million, \$76.4 million and \$86.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Estimated amortization expense on existing intangible assets for the next five fiscal years is as follows (in millions):

| 2018 | \$ 56.5 |
|------|---------|
| 2019 | 55.7 |
| 2020 | 45.0 |
| 2021 | 34.2 |
| 2022 | 23.5 |

(9) Goodwill

Goodwill consists of the following (in millions):

| | Software Solutions | | | ata and nalytics | rporate d Other | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Balance, December 31, 2015 | \$ | 2,048.0 | \$ | 172.1 | \$ _ | \$ 2,220.1 |
| Increases to goodwill related to: | | | | | | |
| eLynx acquisition (Note 3) | | 64.0 | | _ | _ | 64.0 |
| Motivity acquisition (Note 3) | | | | 19.7 | | 19.7 |
| Balance, December 31, 2016 | | 2,112.0 | | 191.8 | _ | 2,303.8 |
| Activity (Note 3) | | 3.0 | | | | 3.0 |
| Balance, December 31, 2017 | \$ | 2,115.0 | \$ | 191.8 | \$ | \$ 2,306.8 |

Goodwill related to the eLynx and Motivity acquisitions is deductible for tax purposes. The increase in Goodwill in 2017 is related to the eLynx measurement period adjustment recorded during the first quarter of 2017.

(10) Other Non-Current Assets

Other non-current assets consists of the following (in millions):

| | December 31, | | | | |
|--|------------------|----|-------|--|--|
| | 2017 | | 2016 | | |
| Deferred contract costs, net of accumulated amortization | \$ 136.1 | \$ | 113.3 | | |
| Property records database | 59.7 | | 59.7 | | |
| Unbilled receivables | 14.6 | | 14.8 | | |
| Other | 29.7 | | 8.7 | | |
| Other non-current assets | \$ 240.1 | \$ | 196.5 | | |

(11) Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following (in millions):

| | | er 31, 2017 | | December 31, 2016 | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| | Principal | Debt issuance costs | Discount | Total | Principal | Debt issuance costs | Premium (discount) | Total | |
| Term A Loan | \$1,004.3 | \$ (7.0) | <u> </u> | \$ 997.3 | \$ 740.0 | \$ (7.0) | \$ — | \$ 733.0 | |
| Term B Loan | 390.0 | (2.5) | (1.4) | 386.1 | 394.0 | (3.4) | (0.8) | 389.8 | |
| Revolving Credit Facility | 55.0 | (4.3) | _ | 50.7 | 50.0 | (3.7) | _ | 46.3 | |
| Senior Notes, issued at par | | | _ | _ | 390.0 | _ | 11.1 | 401.1 | |
| Total long-term debt | 1,449.3 | (13.8) | (1.4) | 1,434.1 | 1,574.0 | (14.1) | 10.3 | 1,570.2 | |
| Less: Current portion of long-term debt | 55.5 | (0.4) | _ | 55.1 | 64.0 | (0.6) | _ | 63.4 | |
| Long-term debt, net of current portion | \$1,393.8 | \$ (13.4) | \$ (1.4) | \$1,379.0 | \$1,510.0 | \$ (13.5) | \$ 10.3 | \$1,506.8 | |

Credit Agreement

On May 27, 2015, our indirect subsidiary, BKIS, entered into a credit and guaranty agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, the guarantors party thereto and the other agents and lenders party thereto. The Credit Agreement provides for (i) an \$800.0 million term loan A facility (the "Term A Loan"), (ii) a \$400.0 million term loan B facility (the "Term B Loan") and (iii) a \$400.0 million revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility," and collectively with the Term A Loan and Term B Loan, the "Facilities"). The Facilities are guaranteed by substantially all of BKIS's whollyowned domestic restricted subsidiaries and BKFS LLC, and are secured by associated collateral agreements that pledge a lien on virtually all of BKIS's assets, including fixed assets and intangible assets, and the assets of the guarantors.

As of December 31, 2017, the Term A Loan and the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at the Eurodollar rate plus a margin of 150 basis points, and the Term B Loan bears interest at the Eurodollar rate plus a margin of 225 basis points, subject to a Eurodollar rate floor of 75 basis points. As of December 31, 2017, we have \$445.0 million of unused capacity on the Revolving Credit Facility and pay an unused commitment fee of 20 basis points. During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, we borrowed \$180.0 million and \$55.0 million on our Revolving Credit Facility, respectively. We made payments of \$175.0 million and \$105.0 million on this facility during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the interest rates on the Term A Loan, Term B Loan and Revolving Credit Facility were 3.13%, 3.88% and 3.00%, respectively.

Under the Credit Agreement, BKIS (and in certain circumstances, BKFS LLC) and its restricted subsidiaries are subject to customary affirmative, negative and financial covenants, and events of default for facilities of this type (with customary grace periods, as applicable, and lender remedies).

Term B Loan Repricing

On February 27, 2017, BKIS entered into a First Amendment to Credit and Guaranty Agreement (the "Credit Agreement First Amendment") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent. The Credit Agreement First Amendment reduces the pricing applicable to the loans under the Term B Loan by 75 basis points. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement First Amendment, the Term B Loan bears interest at rates based upon, at the option of BKIS, either (i) the base rate plus a margin of 125 basis points, or (ii) the Eurodollar rate plus a margin of 225 basis points, subject to a Eurodollar rate floor of 75 basis points. The Term B Loan matures on May 27, 2022. In addition, the terms of the Credit Agreement First Amendment permitted the Distribution. The amount included in Other expense, net on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings related to the Term B Loan repricing was \$1.1 million.

The Term B Loan is subject to amortization of principal, payable in equal quarterly installments on the last day of each fiscal quarter, which commenced on September 30, 2015, with 1.0% of the initial aggregate advances thereunder to be payable each year prior to the maturity date of the Term B Loan, and the remaining initial aggregate advances thereunder to be payable at the Term B Loan maturity date.

Term A Loan and Revolver Refinancing

On April 26, 2017, BKIS entered into a Second Amendment to Credit and Guaranty Agreement (the "Credit Agreement Second Amendment") with the JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent, the guarantors party thereto, the other agents party thereto and the lenders party thereto. The Credit Agreement Second Amendment increases (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Term A Loan by \$300.0 million to \$1,030.0 million and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility by \$100.0 million to \$500.0 million. The Credit Agreement Second Amendment also reduces the pricing applicable to the loans under the Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility by 25 basis points and reduces the unused commitment fee applicable to the Revolving Credit Facility by 5 basis points. The Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at rates based upon, at the option of BKIS, either (i) the base rate plus a margin of between 25 and 100 basis points depending on the total leverage ratio of BKFS LLC and its restricted subsidiaries on a consolidated basis (the "Consolidated Leverage Ratio") or (ii) the Eurodollar rate plus a margin of between 125 and 200 basis points depending on the Consolidated Leverage Ratio, subject to a Eurodollar rate floor of zero basis points. In addition, BKIS will pay an unused commitment fee of between 15 and 30 basis points on the undrawn commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility, also depending on the Consolidated Leverage Ratio. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement Second Amendment, the Term A Loan and the Revolving Credit Facility mature on February 25, 2022. The amount included in Other expense, net on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings related to the Term A Loan and Revolving Credit Facility refinancing was \$3.3 million.

The Term A Loan is subject to amortization of principal, payable in quarterly installments on the last day of each fiscal quarter, as amended by the Credit Agreement Second Amendment, equal to the percentage set forth below of the initial aggregate principal amount of the Term A Loan for such fiscal quarter:

| Payment Dates | Percentage |
|--|------------|
| September 30, 2015 through and including June 30, 2019 | 1.25% |
| Commencing on September 30, 2019 through and including June 30, 2021 | 2.50% |
| Commencing on September 30, 2021 through and including December 31, 2021 | 3.75% |

The remaining principal balance of the Term A Loan is due upon maturity.

Intercompany and Mirror Notes

On January 2, 2014, BKHI issued (i) a Mirror Note (the "Original Mirror Note"), in the original principal amount of \$1,400.0 million and (ii) an Intercompany Note (the "Original Intercompany Note"), in the original principal amount of \$1,175.0 million to FNF. BKFS LLC entered into an assumption agreement, dated as of January 3, 2014, among BKFS LLC, BKHI and FNF pursuant to which BKFS LLC assumed \$820.0 million of the debt issued under the Original Mirror Note and \$688.0 million of the debt issued under the Original Intercompany Note (such amounts, the "BKFS LLC Assumed Amounts") and FNF released BKHI of its obligations with respect to the BKFS LLC Assumed Amounts. Subsequently, on January 6, 2014, BKFS LLC borrowed an additional sum of \$63.0 million pursuant to an intercompany note (the "Second Intercompany Note") issued by BKFS LLC to FNF, and on March 31, 2014, BKFS LLC borrowed an additional sum of \$25.0 million pursuant to the Second Intercompany Note. BKFS LLC amended and restated the Second Intercompany Note on May 30, 2014 to remove required amortization payments. The Second Intercompany Note, as amended and restated, is referred to herein as the "Amended and Restated Second Intercompany Note." BKFS LLC amended and restated the Original Intercompany Note on May 30, 2014 to remove required amortization payments and to reflect BKFS LLC as the Borrower with respect to the indebtedness assumed thereunder. The Original Intercompany Note, as amended and restated, is referred to herein as the "Amended and Restated Original Intercompany Note." We amended and restated each of the Amended and Restated Original Intercompany Note and the Original Mirror Note on March 30, 2015 so that the obligations of each borrower thereunder are evidenced by a separate note. The Amended and Restated Original Intercompany Note and the Original Mirror Note, as amended and restated, are referred to herein as the "Second Amended and Restated Original Intercompany Note" and "Amended and Restated Original Mirror Note," respectively. The Amended and Restated Original Mirror Note is also referred to herein as the "Former Mirror Note." The Second Amended and Restated Original Intercompany Note and the Amended and Restated Second Intercompany Note are collectively referred to herein as the "Former Intercompany Notes." The Intercompany Notes bore interest at a rate of 10.0% per annum.

The Former Mirror Note was divided into two tranches known as Tranche "T" and Tranche "R". Tranche "T" in the original amount of \$644.0 million bore interest at the rate or rates of interest charged on borrowings under FNF's term loan credit agreement, plus 100 basis points. Tranche "R" in the original amount of \$176.0 million bore interest at the rate or rates of interest charged on borrowings under FNF's revolving credit agreement, plus 100 basis points. On May 27, 2015, we repaid the entire \$627.9 million in outstanding principal on Tranche "T", as well as \$1.3 million in accrued interest. We also repaid the entire \$176.0 million in outstanding principal on Tranche "R", as well as \$0.3 million in accrued interest. Additionally, on May 27, 2015, we repaid the entire \$699.0 million in outstanding principal on the Amended and Restated Second Intercompany Note, as well as \$10.7 million in accrued interest.

Senior Notes

Through April 25, 2017, the 5.75% Senior Notes required interest payments semi-annually and were scheduled to mature on April 15, 2023. The Senior Notes were senior unsecured obligations, registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and contained customary affirmative, negative and financial covenants, and events of default for indebtedness of this type (with grace periods, as applicable, and lender remedies). On April 26, 2017, we redeemed the outstanding Senior Notes at a price of 104.825% (the "Senior Notes Redemption") and paid \$0.7 million in accrued interest. The amount included in Other expense, net on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings related to the Senior Notes Redemption was \$8.2 million.

On May 29, 2015, we redeemed approximately \$204.8 million in aggregate principal of the outstanding Senior Notes at a price of 105.75% (the "May 2015 Redemption"), and paid \$1.4 million in accrued interest. We incurred a charge on the May 2015 Redemption of \$11.8 million. We also reduced the bond premium by \$7.0 million for the portion of the premium that related to the redeemed Senior Notes, resulting in a net loss on the May 2015 Redemption of \$4.8 million. Following the May 2015 Redemption, \$390.0 million in aggregate principal of the Senior Notes remained outstanding.

On May 27, 2015, BKIS, Black Knight Lending Solutions, Inc. ("BKLS," and, together with BKIS, the "Issuers"), the guarantors named therein (the "Guarantors") and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), entered into the Third Supplemental Indenture (the "Third Supplemental Indenture") to the Indenture, dated as of October 12, 2012, governing the Senior Notes, among the Issuers, the Guarantors party thereto and the Trustee (as supplemented to date, the "Indenture"). The Third Supplemental Indenture supplemented the Indenture to add the Guarantors as guarantors of the Issuers' obligations under the Indenture and the Senior Notes. As the Guarantors consisted of substantially all of the subsidiaries of BKHI, with the exception of two insignificant subsidiaries, the Consolidated Financial Statements present all of the required guarantor financial statements, and we have not presented separate guarantor financial statements.

On January 16, 2014, we issued an offer to purchase the Senior Notes pursuant to the change of control provisions under the related Indenture at a purchase price of 101% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the purchase date. As a result of the offer, bondholders tendered \$5.2 million in principal of the Senior Notes, which were subsequently purchased by us on February

24, 2014. On February 7, 2014, BKIS, FNF, BKLS and the Trustee entered into a second Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which we paid \$0.7 million to the holders of the Senior Notes in exchange for the removal of certain financial reporting covenants.

On January 2, 2014, upon consummation of the Acquisition, LPS entered into a Supplemental Indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture") with FNF, BKLS and the Trustee, to the Indenture dated as of October 12, 2012, among LPS, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and the Trustee, related to the Senior Notes. Pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture, (i) FNF became a guarantor of LPS' obligations under the Senior Notes and agreed to fully and unconditionally guarantee the Senior Notes, on a joint and several basis with the guarantors named in the Indenture and (ii) BKLS became a "co-issuer" of the Senior Notes and agreed to become a co-obligor of LPS' obligations under the Indenture and the Senior Notes, on the same terms and subject to the same conditions as LPS, on a joint and several basis. As a result of FNF's guarantee of the Senior Notes, the Senior Notes were rated as investment grade, which resulted in the suspension of certain restrictive covenants in the Indenture. From May 26, 2015 through April 25, 2017, we paid to FNF a guarantee fee of 1.0% of the outstanding principal of the Senior Notes in exchange for the guarantee by FNF of the Senior Notes.

As a result of the Acquisition, the Senior Notes were adjusted to fair value, resulting in our recording a premium on the Senior Notes of approximately \$23.3 million. The premium was amortized over the remaining term of the Senior Notes using the effective interest method. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, we recognized \$0.5 million, \$1.5 million and \$1.7 million of amortization, respectively, which is included as a component of Interest expense.

Fair Value of Long-Term Debt

The fair value of our Facilities approximates their carrying value at December 31, 2017 as they are variable rate instruments with short reset periods (either monthly or quarterly), which reflect current market rates. The fair value of our Facilities is based upon established market prices for the securities using Level 2 inputs.

Interest Rate Swaps

On September 6, 2017, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement to hedge forecasted monthly interest rate payments on \$200.0 million of our floating rate debt (the "September 2017 Swap Agreement"). Under the terms of the September 2017 Swap Agreement, we receive payments based on the 1-month LIBOR rate (equal to 1.63% as of December 31, 2017) and pay a fixed rate of 1.69%. The effective term for the September 2017 Swap Agreement is September 29, 2017 through September 30, 2021.

On March 7, 2017, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement to hedge forecasted monthly interest rate payments on \$200.0 million of our floating rate debt (the "March 2017 Swap Agreement"). Under the terms of the March 2017 Swap Agreement, we receive payments based on the 1-month LIBOR rate (equal to 1.63% as of December 31, 2017) and pay a fixed rate of 2.08%. The effective term for the March 2017 Swap Agreement is March 31, 2017 through March 31, 2022.

On January 20, 2016, we entered into two interest rate swap agreements to hedge forecasted monthly interest rate payments on \$400.0 million of our floating rate debt (\$200.0 million notional value each) (the "January 2016 Swap Agreements", and together with the March 2017 Swap Agreement and September 2017 Swap Agreement, the "Swap Agreements"). Under the terms of the January 2016 Swap Agreements, we receive payments based on the 1-month LIBOR rate (equal to 1.63% as of December 31, 2017) and pay a weighted average fixed rate of 1.01%. The effective term for the January 2016 Swap Agreements is February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2019.

We entered into the Swap Agreements to convert a portion of the interest rate exposure on our floating rate debt from variable to fixed. We designated these Swap Agreements as cash flow hedges. A portion of the amount included in Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss) will be reclassified into Interest expense as a yield adjustment as interest payments are made on the hedged debt. The fair value of our Swap Agreements is based upon level 2 inputs. We have considered our own credit risk and the credit risk of the counterparties when determining the fair value of our Swap Agreements.

The estimated fair value of our Swap Agreements in the Consolidated Balance Sheets is as follows (in millions):

| | | December 31, | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|--------------|----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Balance Sheet Account | | 2017 | - | 2016 | | | | | | |
| Other non-current assets | \$ | 6.7 | \$ | _ | | | | | | |
| Other non-current liabilities | \$ | _ | \$ | 2.2 | | | | | | |

As of December 31, 2017, a cumulative gain of \$6.7 million (\$3.9 million net of tax) is reflected in Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss). As of December 31, 2016, a cumulative loss of \$1.0 million (\$0.6 million net of tax) is reflected in Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss), and a cumulative loss of \$1.2 million is reflected in Noncontrolling interests. Below is a summary of the effect of derivative instruments on amounts recognized in Other comprehensive earnings (loss) ("OCE") on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, 2017 | | | | | Year ended Dec | ember 31, 2016 | |
|--|------------------------------|--|----|---|----|--|---|---------|
| | rec | Amount of gain recognized in OCE | | Amount of loss reclassified from Accumulated OCE into Net earnings | | Amount of loss recognized in OCE | Amount of loss reclassified fror Accumulated OC into Net earning | m CE |
| Swap agreements | | | | | | | | |
| Attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ | 1.7 | \$ | 0.5 | \$ | (2.2) | \$ | 1.0 |
| Attributable to Black Knight | | 3.7 | | 0.4 | | (1.1) | | 0.5 |
| Total | \$ | 5.4 | \$ | 0.9 | \$ | (3.3) | \$ | 1.5 |
| | \$ | | \$ | *** | \$ | | \$ | 1. |

Approximately \$2.8 million (\$2.1 million net of tax) of the balance in Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss) as of December 31, 2017 is expected to be reclassified into Interest expense over the next 12 months.

It is our policy to execute such instruments with credit-worthy banks and not to enter into derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. As of December 31, 2017, we believe our interest rate swap counterparties will be able to fulfill their obligations under our agreements, and we believe we will have debt outstanding through the various expiration dates of the swaps such that the occurrence of future cash flow hedges remains probable.

Principal Maturities of Debt

Principal maturities as of December 31, 2017 for each of the next five years are as follows (in millions):

| 2018 | \$ 55.5 |
|-------|---------------|
| 2019 | 81.3 |
| 2020 | 107.0 |
| 2021 | 132.8 |
| 2022 | 1,072.7 |
| Total | \$ 1,449.3 |

Scheduled maturities noted above exclude the effect of debt issuance costs of \$13.8 million as well as original issue discount of \$1.4 million associated with the Facilities.

(12) Commitments and Contingencies

In the ordinary course of business, we are involved in various pending and threatened litigation and regulatory matters related to our operations, some of which include claims for punitive or exemplary damages. Our ordinary course litigation includes purported class action lawsuits, which make allegations related to various aspects of our business. From time to time, we also receive requests for information from various state and federal regulatory authorities, some of which take the form of civil investigative demands or subpoenas. Some of these regulatory inquiries may result in the assessment of fines for violations of regulations or settlements with such authorities requiring a variety of remedies. We believe that none of these actions depart from customary litigation or regulatory inquiries incidental to our business.

We review lawsuits and other legal and regulatory matters (collectively "legal proceedings") on an ongoing basis when making accrual and disclosure decisions. When assessing reasonably possible and probable outcomes, management bases its decision on its assessment of the ultimate outcome assuming all appeals have been exhausted. For legal proceedings where it has been determined that a loss is both probable and reasonably estimable, a liability based on known facts and which represents our best estimate has been recorded. Actual losses may materially differ from the amounts recorded and the ultimate outcome of our pending cases is generally not yet determinable. While some of these matters could be material to our operating results or cash flows for any particular period if an unfavorable outcome results, at present we do not believe that the ultimate resolution of currently pending legal proceedings, either individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

Indemnifications and Warranties

We often agree to indemnify our clients against damages and costs resulting from claims of patent, copyright, trademark infringement or breaches of confidentiality associated with use of our software through software licensing agreements. Historically, we have not made any payments under such indemnifications, but continue to monitor the conditions that are subject to the indemnifications to identify whether a loss has occurred that is both probable and estimable that would require recognition. In addition, we warrant to clients that our software operates substantially in accordance with the software specifications. Historically, no costs have been incurred related to software warranties and none are expected in the future, and as such, no accruals for warranty costs have been made.

Indemnification Agreement

We are party to a cross-indemnity agreement dated December 22, 2014 with ServiceLink. Pursuant to this agreement, ServiceLink indemnifies us from liabilities relating to, arising out of or resulting from the conduct of ServiceLink's business or any action, suit or proceeding in which we or any of our subsidiaries are named by reason of being a successor to the business of LPS and the cause of such action, suit or proceeding relates to the business of ServiceLink. In return, we indemnify ServiceLink for liabilities relating to, arising out of, or resulting from the conduct of our business.

Operating Leases

We lease certain of our property under leases which expire at various dates. Several of these agreements include escalation clauses and provide for purchases and renewal options for periods ranging from one to five years.

Future minimum operating lease payments for leases with initial or remaining terms greater than one year for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows (in millions):

| 2018 | \$ 9.9 |
|------------|---------|
| 2019 | 8.5 |
| 2020 | 6.8 |
| 2021 | 3.0 |
| 2022 | 1.6 |
| Thereafter | 0.5 |
| Total | \$ 30.3 |

Rent expense incurred under all operating leases during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$9.4 million, \$11.0 million and \$10.4 million, respectively.

Capital Leases

On June 29, 2016, we entered into a one-year capital lease agreement with a bargain purchase option for certain computer equipment. The leased equipment has a useful life of five years and is depreciated on a straight-line basis over this period. The leased equipment was valued based on the net present value of the minimum lease payments, which was \$10.0 million (net of imputed interest of \$0.1 million) and is included in Property and equipment, net on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The remaining capital lease obligation of \$5.0 million as of December 31, 2016 is included in Trade accounts payable and other accrued liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and represents the non-cash investing and financing activity for the year ended December 31, 2016.

We entered into a one-year capital lease agreement commencing January 1, 2017 with a bargain purchase option for certain computer equipment. The leased equipment has a useful life of five years and is depreciated on a straight-line basis over this period. The leased equipment was valued based on the net present value of the minimum lease payments, which was \$8.4 million (net of imputed interest of \$0.1 million).

There is no remaining capital lease obligation as of December 31, 2017.

Data Processing and Maintenance Services Agreements

We have various data processing and maintenance services agreements with vendors, which expire through 2021, for portions of our computer data processing operations and related functions.

Payments for data processing and maintenance services agreements with initial or remaining terms greater than one year are as follows (in millions):

| 2018 | \$ 27.8 |
|-------|------------|
| 2019 | 9.2 |
| 2020 | 3.1 |
| 2021 | 2.4 |
| Total | \$ 42.5 |

However, these amounts could be more or less depending on various factors such as the inflation rate, the introduction of significant new technologies or changes in our data processing needs.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any material off-balance sheet arrangements other than operating leases and interest rate swaps.

(13) Equity-Based Compensation

Profits Interests Plan

Under the Black Knight Financial Services, LLC 2013 Management Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"), we were authorized to issue up to 11,111,111 Class B units of BKFS LLC ("BKFS LLC profits interests") to eligible members of management and the Board of Managers. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we issued BKFS LLC profits interests to certain members of BKFS LLC management, the BKFS LLC Board of Managers and certain employees of FNF and ServiceLink, which vested over three years, with 50% vesting after the second year and 50% vesting after the third year.

Omnibus Incentive Plan

In 2015, we established the Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "BKFS Omnibus Plan") authorizing the issuance of up to 11.0 million shares of BKFS Class A common stock, subject to the terms of the BKFS Omnibus Plan. During 2017, the shares available for future awards was increased by 7.5 million shares. The BKFS Omnibus Plan has been renamed the "Black Knight, Inc. Amended and Restated 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan" (the "Black Knight Omnibus Plan"). The BKFS board of directors adopted the Black Knight Omnibus Plan as of September 29, 2017, and the Black Knight Omnibus Plan was assumed by Black Knight, Inc. on September 29, 2017. The Black Knight Omnibus Plan provides for the grant of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, other cash and stockbased awards and dividend equivalents. Awards granted are approved by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

In connection with the IPO, we converted the 10,733,330 outstanding BKFS LLC profits interests units into 7,994,215 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock. The fair value of the restricted shares was not greater than the value of the BKFS LLC profits interests units immediately prior to the conversion; therefore, no additional compensation expense was recognized. We accelerated the vesting of 4,381,021 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock held by our directors, incurring an acceleration charge of \$6.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. The remaining 3,596,344 unvested restricted shares continued to vest on the same schedule as the former BKFS LLC profits interests.

On December 21, 2015, we granted 318,000 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock with a grant date fair value of \$32.37 per share, which was based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. These restricted shares vest over a three-year period; vesting is also based on certain operating performance criteria, which was met in February 2017.

On February 3, 2016, we granted 799,748 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock with a grant date fair value of \$28.29 per share, which was based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. Of the 799,748 restricted shares granted, 247,437 restricted shares vest over a three-year period, and 552,311 restricted shares vest over a four-year period. The vesting of all the restricted shares granted on February 3, 2016 is also based on certain operating performance criteria, which was met in February 2017.

During 2016, we also granted 44,898 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock with a grant date fair value ranging from \$32.74 to \$34.84, which was based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. These vest over a four-year period.

On February 3, 2017, we granted 884,570 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock with a grant date fair value of \$37.90 per share, which was based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. Of the 884,570 restricted shares granted, 203,160 restricted shares vest over a three-year period, and 681,410 restricted shares vest over a four-year period. The

vesting of all the restricted shares granted on February 3, 2017 is also based on certain operating performance criteria.

During the third quarter of 2017, we granted 98,194 restricted shares of BKFS Class A common stock with a grant date fair value ranging from \$41.90 to \$42.25, which was based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. These vest over a two-year period.

Restricted stock transactions under the Black Knight Omnibus plan for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows (shares in millions):

| | Shares | ave | Veighted rage grant e fair value |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----|--|
| Balance December 31, 2014 | | \$ | _ |
| Converted | 7,994,215 | | * |
| Granted | 318,000 | \$ | 32.37 |
| Forfeited | (16,850) | | * |
| Vested | (4,381,021) | | * |
| Balance December 31, 2015 | 3,914,344 | | * |
| Granted | 844,646 | \$ | 28.56 |
| Forfeited | (57,484) | | * |
| Vested | (1,793,132) | | * |
| Balance, December 31, 2016 | 2,908,374 | | * |
| Granted | 982,764 | \$ | 38.31 |
| Forfeited | (127,801) | \$ | 34.23 |
| Vested | (2,181,626) | | * |
| Balance, December 31, 2017 | 1,581,711 | \$ | 34.48 |

^{*} The converted shares were originally BKFS LLC profits interests units with a weighted average grant date fair value of \$2.10 per unit. The fair value of the restricted shares at the date of conversion, May 20, 2015, was \$24.50 per share. The original grant date fair value of the forfeited and vested restricted shares, which were originally granted as profits interests units, ranges from \$2.01 to \$3.77 per unit.

On February 9, 2018, we granted 772,642 restricted shares of our common stock with a grant date fair value of \$45.85 per share, which was based on the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. These restricted shares vest over a three-year period; vesting is also based on certain operating performance criteria.

Equity-based compensation expense is included in Operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings. Net earnings reflects equity-based compensation expense of \$18.9 million, \$12.4 million and \$11.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted shares of our common stock is \$39.5 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 2.4 years.

(14) Employee Stock Purchase Plan and 401(k) Plan

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP")

Effective July 20, 2015, we adopted the Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP") that allows our eligible employees to voluntarily make after-tax contributions ranging from 3% to 15% of eligible earnings. We contribute varying matching amounts as specified in the ESPP document. On September 29, 2017, the board of directors of Black Knight, Inc. approved, and Black Knight, Inc. assumed the ESPP and renamed it the Black Knight, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan. There were no changes to the terms of the ESPP.

Prior to July 20, 2015, our employees were eligible to participate in the FNF Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "FNF ESPP") that allowed eligible employees to make voluntary after-tax contributions ranging from 3% to 15% of eligible earnings. We contributed varying matching amounts as specified in the FNF ESPP document.

We recorded expense of \$6.0 million, \$5.8 million and \$5.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, relating to the participation of our employees in the ESPP and the FNF ESPP.

401(k) Profit Sharing Plan

Prior to the Distribution, our employees participated in a qualified 401(k) plan sponsored by FNF. Under the terms of the plan and subsequent amendments, eligible employees may contribute up to 40% of their pretax annual compensation, up to the amount allowed pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC"). We generally match 37.5% of each dollar of employee contribution up to 6% of the employee's total eligible compensation. As a result of the Distribution, our employees no longer participate in this plan sponsored by FNF. Our indirect subsidiary, BKIS, adopted and established the Black Knight 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan (the "Black Knight 401(k) Plan"), effective September 29, 2017. The terms of the Black Knight 401(k) Plan are consistent with the terms of the 401(k) plan sponsored by FNF.

We recorded expense of \$5.8 million, \$5.5 million and \$5.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, relating to the participation of our employees in the 401(k) plan.

(15) Income Taxes

The income tax (benefit) expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 consists of the following (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------|-------|----|------|
| | | 2017 | 017 2016 | | | 2015 |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| Federal | \$ | 10.4 | \$ | 15.3 | \$ | 0.5 |
| State | | 5.3 | | 6.0 | | 0.7 |
| Foreign | | 0.9 | | 1.0 | | 0.4 |
| Total current | | 16.6 | | 22.3 | | 1.6 |
| | | | | | | |
| Deferred: | | | | | | |
| Federal | | (87.5) | | 5.0 | | 11.3 |
| State | | 9.1 | | (1.1) | | 0.5 |
| Foreign | | _ | | (0.4) | | _ |
| Total deferred | | (78.4) | | 3.5 | | 11.8 |
| Total income tax (benefit) expense | \$ | (61.8) | \$ | 25.8 | \$ | 13.4 |

For the period through May 25, 2015, the day prior to the IPO, BKFS LLC was treated as a partnership under applicable federal and state income tax laws. Corporate subsidiaries were subject to applicable U.S. federal, foreign and state taxation.

For periods after the IPO, Black Knight is treated as a corporation under applicable federal and state income tax laws. Following the Distribution and THL Interest Exchange, we no longer have any noncontrolling interests. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the financial reporting basis and the tax basis of the corporate subsidiaries' assets and liabilities and expected benefits of utilizing net operating loss carryforwards.

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate of 35.0% to our effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

| | Year ei | Year ended December 31, | | | |
|--|---------|-------------------------|--------|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | | |
| Federal statutory rate | 35.0 % | 35.0% | 35.0% | | |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.3 | | |
| Noncontrolling interests | (13.7) | (19.2) | (14.9) | | |
| Partnership income not subject to tax | _ | _ | (7.7) | | |
| Tax credits | (0.6) | (0.6) | (0.3) | | |
| Transaction costs | 1.4 | _ | _ | | |
| Domestic production activities deduction | (0.5) | (1.1) | _ | | |
| Effect of Tax Reform Act | (57.6) | _ | _ | | |
| Other | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | | |
| Effective tax rate | (32.1)% | 16.2% | 14.0% | | |

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Reform Act was signed into law. Among other provisions, the Tax Reform Act reduces the Federal statutory corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%. During the fourth quarter of 2017, we recorded a one-time, non-cash net tax benefit of \$110.9 million related to the revaluation of our deferred income tax assets and liabilities as a result of the Tax Reform Act.

Prior to the Distribution and THL Interest Exchange, our net deferred tax liability was primarily related to our investment in BKFS LLC. Following the Distribution, we indirectly own 100% of BKFS LLC and recorded a non-cash transaction resulting in an increase of \$292.5 million to Deferred income taxes with an offset to Additional paid-in capital on the Consolidated Balance Sheets to reflect the difference in the tax and financial reporting basis of our assets and liabilities. As of December 31, 2017, the components of deferred tax assets primarily relate to deferred revenues, equity-based compensation and deferred compensation. As of December 31, 2017, the components of deferred tax liabilities primarily relate to depreciation and amortization of intangible assets and property and equipment and deferred contract costs.

The significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 consist of the following (in millions):

| | | December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------|----|-------|
| | 2 | 017 | 20 | 016 |
| Deferred tax assets: | | | | |
| Deferred revenues | \$ | 26.7 | \$ | _ |
| Net operating loss carryovers | | 1.3 | | _ |
| State income tax | | _ | | 1.6 |
| Other | | 12.8 | | 0.4 |
| Total deferred tax assets | | 40.8 | | 2.0 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | (219.9) | | _ |
| Deferred contract costs | | (36.2) | | _ |
| Partnership basis | | _ | | (9.9) |
| Other | | (9.3) | | _ |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | | (265.4) | | (9.9) |
| Net deferred tax liability | \$ | (224.6) | \$ | (7.9) |
| | | | | |

ASC Topic 740-10, *Accounting for Uncertain Tax Positions*, requires that a tax position be recognized or derecognized based on a more likely than not threshold. This applies to positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. As a result of the Distribution, we recorded an \$8.3 million contingent tax liability for an uncertain tax position that was previously recorded at BKHI. As part of the Distribution, we entered into a tax matters agreement with FNF (the "Tax Matters Agreement"). The agreement

outlines requirements for items such as the filing of pre and post-spin tax returns, payment of tax liabilities, entitlements of refunds and certain other tax matters. Under the Tax Matters Agreement with FNF, we have an indemnification receivable for the full amount of the contingent tax liability included in Receivables from related parties on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017. There were no uncertain tax positions for us as of December 31, 2016.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

| | | December 31, | | | |
|---|----|--------------|----|-----|--|
| | 20 | 17 | 20 | 016 | |
| Balance, January 1 | \$ | | \$ | _ | |
| Additions based on tax positions of prior years | | 8.3 | | _ | |
| Balance, December 31 | \$ | 8.3 | \$ | _ | |

As a result of the Distribution, we recorded a net operating loss carryover of \$1.3 million from BKHI. Although the loss is limited under IRC Section 382, we expect it to be fully utilized before it expires in 2033.

We are currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") for the 2014 and 2015 tax years. Our open tax years also include 2016 and 2017. We are currently under a state audit for Florida. We are not currently under audit for any other state jurisdiction or for India as of year end. We record interest and penalties related to income taxes, if any, as a component of Income tax (benefit) expense on the Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings.

Tax Matters Agreement

Pursuant to the Tax Matters Agreement with FNF, we are obligated to indemnify FNF for (i) any action by Black Knight, or the failure to take any action within our control that negates the tax-free status of the transactions; or (ii) direct or indirect changes in ownership of Black Knight equity interests that cause the Distribution to be a taxable event to FNF as a result of the application of Section 355(e) of the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") or to be a taxable event as a result of a failure to satisfy the "continuity of interest" or "device" requirements for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the IRC. No such events have occurred.

Tax Distributions

Prior to the Distribution, the taxable income of BKFS LLC was allocated to its members, including BKFS, and the members were required to reflect on their own income tax returns the items of income, gain, deduction and loss and other tax items of BKFS LLC that were allocated to them. BKFS LLC made tax distributions to its members for their allocable share of BKFS LLC's taxable income. Tax distributions are calculated based on allocations of income to a member for a particular taxable year without taking into account any losses allocated to the member in a prior taxable year. This practice is consistent with IRS regulations. Subject to certain reductions, tax distributions are generally made based on an assumed tax rate equal to the highest combined marginal federal, state and local income tax rate applicable to a U.S. corporation. BKFS LLC made tax distributions of \$75.3 million, \$48.6 million and \$17.4 million during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The 2017 tax distributions were for the 2016 tax year and 2017 tax year relating to the period before the Distribution.

(16) Concentrations of Risk

We generate a significant amount of revenues from large customers, including a customer that accounted for 12% of total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents, trade receivables and interest rate swaps.

(17) Segment Information

ASC Topic 280, Segment Reporting ("ASC 280"), establishes standards for reporting information about segments and requires that a public business enterprise reports financial and descriptive information about its segments. Segments are components of an enterprise for which separate financial information is available and are evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our chief executive officer is identified as the CODM as defined by ASC 280. To align with the internal management of our business operations based on service offerings, our business is organized into two segments:

• *Software Solutions* — offers software and hosting solutions that support loan servicing, loan origination and settlement services. The Software Solutions segment was formerly known as the Technology segment.

Data and Analytics — offers data and analytics solutions to the mortgage, real estate and capital markets verticals. These
solutions include property ownership data, lien data, servicing data, automated valuation models, collateral risk scores,
prepayment and default models, lead generation, multiple listing service solutions and other data solutions.

Separate discrete financial information is available for these two segments and the operating results of each segment are regularly evaluated by the CODM in order to assess performance and allocate resources. We use EBITDA as the primary profitability measure for making decisions regarding ongoing operations. EBITDA is earnings before Interest expense, Income tax expense and Depreciation and amortization. We do not allocate Interest expense, Other expense, net, Income tax expense, equity-based compensation and certain other items, such as purchase accounting adjustments and acquisition-related costs to the segments, since these items are not considered in evaluating the segments' overall operating performance.

Summarized financial information concerning our segments is shown in the tables below (in millions):

| | Year ended December 31, 2017 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|----|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|----|---------|
| | Software Solutions | | _ | ata and nalytics | Corporate and Other | | | Total |
| Revenues | \$ | 893.8 | \$ | 162.3 | \$ | (4.5) (1) | \$ | 1,051.6 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | 370.8 | | 130.4 | | 68.3 | | 569.5 |
| Transition and integration costs | | _ | | _ | | 13.1 | | 13.1 |
| EBITDA | | 523.0 | | 31.9 | | (85.9) | | 469.0 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 98.9 | | 15.1 | | 92.5 (2) | | 206.5 |
| Operating income (loss) | | 424.1 | | 16.8 | | (178.4) | | 262.5 |
| Interest expense | | | | | | | | (57.5) |
| Other expense, net | | | | | | | | (12.6) |
| Earnings before income taxes | | | | | | | | 192.4 |
| Income tax expense | | | | | | | | (61.8) |
| Net earnings | | | | | | | \$ | 254.2 |
| Balance sheet data: | | | | | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 3,175.9 | \$ | 352.3 | \$ | 127.7 | \$ | 3,655.9 |
| Goodwill | \$ | 2,115.0 | \$ | 191.8 | \$ | | \$ | 2,306.8 |

Note: The Software Solutions segment was formerly known as the Technology segment.

⁽¹⁾ Revenues for Corporate and Other represent deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustments recorded in accordance with GAAP.

⁽²⁾ Depreciation and amortization for Corporate and Other primarily represents net incremental depreciation and amortization adjustments associated with the application of purchase accounting recorded in accordance with GAAP.

| | Year ended December 31, 2016 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|---------------|
| | | Software Solutions | | ata and nalytics | | orporate nd Other | Total |
| Revenues | \$ | 855.8 | \$ | 177.5 | \$ | (7.3) (1) | \$ 1,026.0 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | 368.0 | | 151.0 | | 63.6 | 582.6 |
| Transition and integration costs | | _ | | _ | | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| EBITDA | | 487.8 | | 26.5 | | (73.2) | 441.1 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 106.2 | | 8.8 | | 93.3 (2) | 208.3 |
| Operating income (loss) | | 381.6 | | 17.7 | | (166.5) | 232.8 |
| Interest expense | | | | | | | (67.6) |
| Other expense, net | | | | | | | (6.4) |
| Earnings before income taxes | | | | | | | 158.8 |
| Income tax expense | | | | | | | 25.8 |
| Net earnings | | | | | | | \$ 133.0 |
| Balance sheet data: | | | | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 3,196.7 | \$ | 355.6 | \$ | 209.7 | \$ 3,762.0 |
| Goodwill | \$ | 2,112.0 | \$ | 191.8 | \$ | _ | \$ 2,303.8 |

Note: The Software Solutions segment was formerly known as the Technology segment.

⁽²⁾ Depreciation and amortization for Corporate and Other primarily represents net incremental depreciation and amortization adjustments associated with the application of purchase accounting recorded in accordance with GAAP.

| | Year ended December 31, 2015 | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | oftware olutions | | Data and Analytics | orporate nd Other | Total |
| Revenues | \$ | 765.8 | \$ | 174.3 | \$ (9.4) (1) | \$ 930.7 |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | | 341.4 | | 145.5 | 51.3 | 538.2 |
| Transition and integration costs | | _ | | | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| EBITDA | | 424.4 | | 28.8 | (68.7) | 384.5 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 93.3 | | 7.2 | 93.8 (2) | 194.3 |
| Operating income (loss) | | 331.1 | | 21.6 | (162.5) | 190.2 |
| Interest expense | | | | | | (89.8) |
| Other expense, net | | | | | | (4.6) |
| Earnings before income taxes | | | | | | 95.8 |
| Income tax expense | | | | | | 13.4 |
| Net earnings | | | | | | \$ 82.4 |
| Balance sheet data: | | | | | | |
| Total assets | \$ | 3,126.7 | \$ | 312.1 | \$ 264.9 | \$ 3,703.7 |
| Goodwill | \$ | 2,048.0 | \$ | 172.1 | \$ | \$ 2,220.1 |

Note: The Software Solutions segment was formerly known as the Technology segment.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

⁽¹⁾ Revenues for Corporate and Other represent deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustments recorded in accordance with GAAP.

⁽¹⁾ Revenues for Corporate and Other represent deferred revenue purchase accounting adjustments recorded in accordance with GAAP.

⁽²⁾ Depreciation and amortization for Corporate and Other primarily represents net incremental depreciation and amortization adjustments associated with the application of purchase accounting recorded in accordance with GAAP.

Table of Contents

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the year covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that we file or submit under the Act is: (a) recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms; and (b) accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Management has adopted the framework in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on our evaluation under this framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Part III

Items 10-14.

Within 120 days after the close of our fiscal year, we intend to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission a definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which will include the matters required by these items.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) (1) *Financial Statements*. The following is a list of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Black Knight, Inc. and its subsidiaries included in Item 8 of Part II:

| | Page Number |
|---|----------------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Effectiveness of Internal Control over Financial Reporting | <u>52</u> |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Consolidated Financial Statements | <u>53</u> |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 | <u>54</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Earnings and Comprehensive Earnings for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 | <u>55</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 | <u>56</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 | <u>58</u> |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | 59 |

- (a) (2) Financial Statement Schedules. All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is presented in the financial statements or the notes thereto.
- (a) (3) *Exhibits*. See the Exhibit Index immediately following the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Black Knight, Inc.

By: /s/ Thomas J. Sanzone

Thomas J. Sanzone

Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 23, 2018

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature | <u>Title</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| /s/ Thomas J. Sanzone | Chief Executive Officer | February 23, 2018 |
| Thomas J. Sanzone | (Principal Executive Officer) | |
| /s/ Kirk T. Larsen | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer | February 23, 2018 |
| Kirk T. Larsen | (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) | |
| /s/ William P. Foley, II | Director and Executive Chairman of the Board | February 23, 2018 |
| William P. Foley, II | | |
| /s/ Thomas M. Hagerty | Director | February 23, 2018 |
| Thomas M. Hagerty | | |
| /s/ David K. Hunt | Director | February 23, 2018 |
| David K. Hunt | | |
| /s/ Richard N. Massey | Director | February 23, 2018 |
| Richard N. Massey | | |
| /s/ Ganesh B. Rao | Director | February 23, 2018 |
| Ganesh B. Rao | | |
| /s/ John D. Rood | Director | February 23, 2018 |
| John D. Rood | | |

EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| 2.1 | Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 8, 2017, by and among New BKH Corp., Black Knight Financial Services, Inc., Black Knight Holdco Corp., New BKH Merger Sub, Inc., BKFS Merger Sub, Inc. and Fidelity National Financial, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on June 9, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) |
| 3.1 | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Black Knight, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight, Inc. on October 2, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Black Knight, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight, Inc. on October 2, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) |
| 4.1 | Form of Registration Rights Agreement by and among Black Knight Financial Services, Inc., Black Knight Holdings, Inc., the THL Parties, Chicago Title Insurance Company, Fidelity National Title Insurance Company, Holders, Other Stockholders and, solely in respect of Section 4.16 thereof, Black Knight Financial Services, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Amendment No. 2 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on March 30, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) |
| 10.1 | Form of Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Black Knight Financial Services, LLC, by and among, Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. and the Other Parties Thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Amendment No.6 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on May 11, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) |
| 10.2 | Form of Voting Agreement of Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. by and among Black Knight Financial Services, Inc., Black Knight Financial Services LLC, Chicago Title Insurance Company, Fidelity National Title Insurance Company, Black Knight Holdings, Inc., THL Equity Fund VI Investors (BKFS-LM), LLC, THL Equity Fund VI Investors (BKFS-NB), the THL Blocker I Stockholders, the THL Blocker II Stockholders and THL Equity Fund VI Investors (BKFS) III, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Amendment No.4 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on May 4, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) |
| 10.3 | Form of Merger Agreement by and among Black Knight Financial Services, Inc., THL Black Knight I Holding Corp., THL Investors Black Knight I Holding Corp., the THL Blocker I Stockholders and the THL Blocker II Stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Amendment No.6 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on May 11, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) |
| 10.4 | Form of Advancement Agreement by and between Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. and Black Knight Financial Services, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Amendment No.2 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on March 30, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) |
| 10.5 | Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of May 27, 2015, among Black Knight Infosery, LLC, as Borrower, Black Knight Financial Services, LLC, as Holdings, the Subsidiaries of the Borrower from time to time party thereto, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer and Bank of America, N.A., as a Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on May 28, 2015 (No. 001-37394)) |
| 10.6 | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between William P. Foley, II and BKFS I Management, Inc. dated January 8, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Form 10-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on February 26, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1) |
| 10.7 | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Thomas J. Sanzone and BKFS I Management, Inc. dated January 3, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Amendment No. 3 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 20, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) (1) |
| 10.8 | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Kirk T. Larsen and BKFS I Management, Inc. dated April 23, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to Amendment No. 4 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on May 4, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) (1) |
| 10.9 | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Anthony Orefice and BKFS I Management, Inc. dated January 3, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Amendment No. 3 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 20, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) (1) |
| 10.10 | Amendment to Employment Agreement by and between Anthony Orefice and BKFS I Management, Inc. effective as of September 2, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Amendment No. 3 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 20, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) (1) |

Table of Contents

- 10.11 Employment Agreement by and between BKFS I Management, Inc. and Michael L. Gravelle, effective as of March 1, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to Amendment No. 3 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 20, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) (1)
- 10.12 Black Knight, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan, effective September 15, 2017 (1)
- 10.13 Cross-Indemnity Agreement by and between Black Knight Financial Services, LLC and ServiceLink Holdings, LLC dated as of December 22, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to Amendment No. 2 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on March 30, 2015 (No. 333-201241))
- 10.14 Form of Grant Agreement for Restricted Stock Awards under the Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan to Be Issued upon Exchange of Grant Units (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Amendment No. 5 to the Form S-1 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on May 7, 2015 (No. 333-201241)) (1)
- First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Kirk T. Larsen and BKFS I Management, Inc. dated March 17, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 29, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Anthony Orefice and BKFS I Management, Inc. dated January 3, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 29, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- 10.17 Second Amendment to Employment Agreement by and between BKFS I Management, Inc. and Kirk Larsen effective April 30, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on August 9, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- 10.18 Amendment No. 3 to Employment Agreement by and between BKFS I Management, Inc. and Tony Orefice effective April 30, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on August 9, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- 10.19 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between BKFS I Management, Inc. and Tom Sanzone effective April 30, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on August 9, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- First Amendment to Employment Agreement by and between BKFS I Management, Inc. and Michael L. Gravelle effective April 30, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on August 9, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- 10.21 Employment Agreement by and between BKFS I Services, LLC and Anthony M. Jabbour, effective as of April 1, 2018 (1)
- Amendment to the Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Subject to Time-Based Restriction) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on November 3, 2016 (No. 001-37394))
- Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (2015) under Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Form 10-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on February 26, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (2016) with a 3 year vesting under Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Form 10-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on February 26, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (2016) with a 4 year vesting under Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Form 10-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on February 26, 2016 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (2017) with a 3 year vesting under Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to the Form 10-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on February 24, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- 10.27 Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (2017) with a 4 year vesting under Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to the Form 10-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on February 24, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) (1)
- 10.28 Form of Notice of Restricted Stock Grant and Restricted Stock Award Agreement (2018) under Black Knight, Inc.
 Amended and Restated 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (1)

Table of Contents

| 10.29 | First Amendment to Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of February 27, 2017, by and among Black Knight InfoServ, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the borrower, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on March 2, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) |
|-------|--|
| 10.30 | Second Amendment to Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of April 26, 2017, by and among Black Knight InfoServ, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as the borrower, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on April 27, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) |
| 10.31 | Interest Exchange Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2017, by and among Black Knight Financial Services, Inc., Black Knight Holdco Corp., THL Equity Fund VI Investors (BKFS-LM), LLC and THL Equity Fund VI Investors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on June 9, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) |
| 10.32 | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between Joseph M. Nackashi and BKFS I Management, Inc. effective July 17, 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q filed by Black Knight Financial Services, Inc. on July 28, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) (1) |
| 10.33 | Black Knight, Inc. Amended and Restated 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Form 8-K filed by Black Knight, Inc. on October 2, 2017 (No. 001-37394)) (1) |
| 10.34 | Black Knight, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Form S-8 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight, Inc. on October 3, 2017 (No. 333-205784)). |
| 10.35 | Black Knight 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Form S-8 Registration Statement filed by Black Knight, Inc. on October 3, 2017 (No. 333-220786)) |
| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of the Registrant |
| 23.1 | Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm |
| 31.1 | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 31.2 | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 |
| 32.1 | Certification by Chief Executive Officer of Periodic Financial Reports pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 |
| 32.2 | Certification by Chief Financial Officer of Periodic Financial Reports pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 |

- 101 Interactive Data Files
- (1) A management or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this report pursuant to Item 15(c) of Form 10-K.

COMPANY AND SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

CORPORATE OFFICE

Black Knight, Inc. 601 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32204

BlackKnightInc.com

STOCK TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

Continental Stock Transfer and Trust Company 1 State Street New York, NY 10004

(212) 509-4000

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

KPMG LLP 501 Riverside Avenue, Suite 500 Jacksonville, FL 32202

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTING

The ticker symbol for Black Knight, Inc. common stock is **BKI**, and it is listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

PUBLICATIONS

The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and quarterly reports on Form 10-Q are available on the Investors section of the Company's website at BlackKnightInc.com.

A Notice of Annual Meeting of Shareholders and Proxy Statement are furnished to shareholders in advance of the Annual Meeting.

INVESTOR RELATIONS

Please visit the **Contact Investor Relations** section of Black Knight's Investors website at BlackKnightInc.com to submit a question or request to the Investor Relations department.

You can also contact Black Knight's Investor Relations department via email at investor@BKFS.com or by phone at (877) 880-1990.

CERTIFICATIONS

Black Knight filed the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer certifications required by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 as exhibits to its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017.



BLACKKNIGHTINC.COM